PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

Date of Testing:
08/11/14 - 08/14/14
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
0Y1408081652.A3L

FCC ID: A3LSMN9108V

APPLICANT: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model(s): SM-N9108V

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR			
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)	10 gm Extremity (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	< 0.1	0.30	0.48	
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	< 0.1	0.37	0.51	
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.12	0.27	1.09	
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.41	0.58	0.71	
PCE	LTE Band 41	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz	0.11	< 0.1	0.23	
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.17	< 0.1	< 0.1	
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1		0.10
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1		0.21
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1		0.20
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1		0.13
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A			
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			0.58	0.79	1.09	0.23

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST 3

2 LTE INFORMATION 9

3 INTRODUCTION 10

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT 11

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS 12

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS 13

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 16

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 17

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS 22

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION 34

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY 36

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS 48

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY 55

14 EQUIPMENT LIST 56

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES 57

16 CONCLUSION 59

17 REFERENCES 60

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 41	Data	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slot*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slot*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	**33.0**	**33.0**	**31.0**	**29.5**	**28.5**	**27.0**	**26.0**	**24.0**	**23.0**
	Nominal	**32.5**	**32.5**	**30.5**	**29.0**	**28.0**	**26.5**	**25.5**	**23.5**	**22.5**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**29.5**	**29.5**	**28.0**	**27.0**	**25.7**	**25.0**	**24.7**	**23.5**	**22.0**
	Nominal	**29.0**	**29.0**	**27.5**	**26.5**	**25.2**	**24.5**	**24.2**	**23.0**	**21.5**

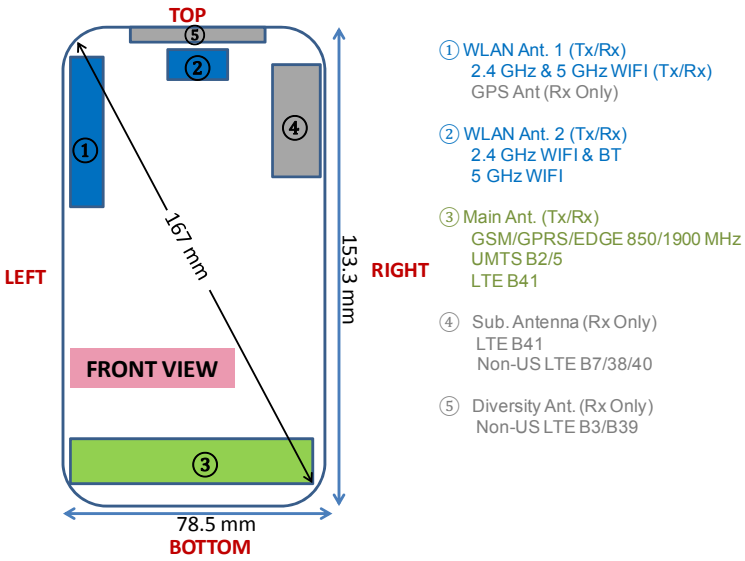
Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA Rel. 99	*3GPP HSDPA Rel. 5*	*3GPP HSUPA Rel. 6*	*3GPP DC-HSDPA Rel. 8*
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**23.5**	**21.5**	**21.5**	**21.5**
	Nominal	**23.0**	**21.0**	**21.0**	**21.0**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**23.5**	**22.5**	**22.0**	**22.5**
	Nominal	**23.0**	**22.0**	**21.5**	**22.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
TDD LTE Band 41	Maximum	**23.0**
	Nominal	**22.5**

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
SISO IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.5**
	Nominal	**17.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.5**
	Nominal	**14.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**
	Nominal	**15.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) 20MHz Bandwidth	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) 20MHz Bandwidth	Maximum	**15.5**
	Nominal	**15.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) 40MHz Bandwidth	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) 40MHz Bandwidth	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) 80MHz Bandwidth	Maximum	**10.5**
	Nominal	**10.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) 80MHz Bandwidth	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
Bluetooth	Maximum	**10.0**
	Nominal	**9.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**8.0**
	Nominal	**7.5**

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet".

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Configuration	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 & MIMO	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 & MIMO	Extremity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Extremity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2 (Wireless Router) and FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r01 (Extremity).

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: **EB-BN916BBC**).

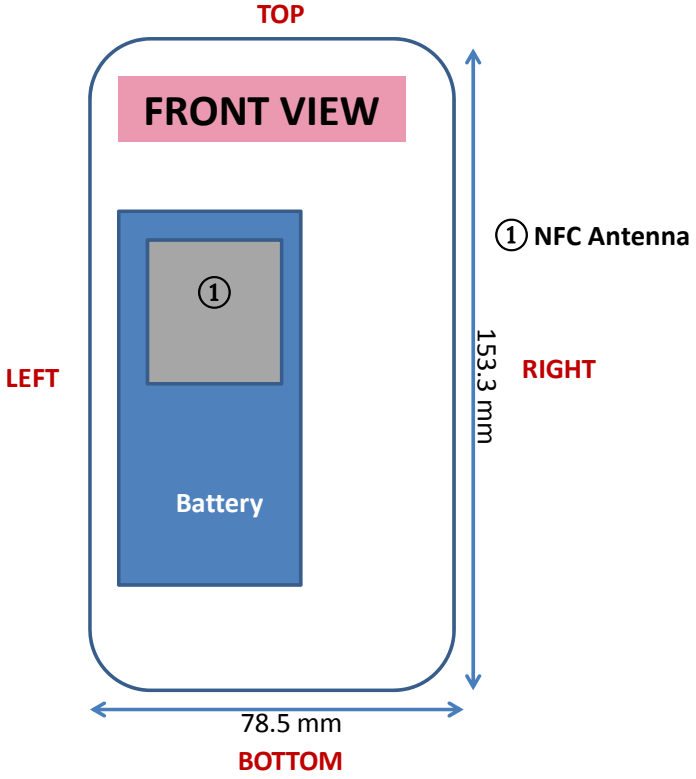


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Extremity	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
8	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
9	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
10	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	For WIFI Direct Only
11	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	For WIFI Direct Only

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. (*) = for pre-installed VOIP applications possibly used by the end-user
4. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
5. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
6. When wireless router mode is enabled, all 5GHz bands are disabled.
7. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11n/ac. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 2 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 5 GHz WLAN, extremity SAR tests were performed. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(10/10)* √2.480] = 1.6< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, extremity Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(10/ 5)* √2.480] = 3.1< 7.5. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for licensed technologies since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg for these modes.

1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02, D03v01, D05v02r03, D06v01r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03-D04 (Phablet Procedures)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac and LTE TDD)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number	Extremity Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	7063F	7063F	7063F	-
UMTS 850	7063F	7063F	7063F	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	7063F	7063F	7063F	-
UMTS 1900	7063F	70640	70640	-
LTE Band 41	70640	70640	70640	-
2.4 GHz WLAN	FCC#3	FCC#3	FCC#3	-
5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 & Ant 2	707F9	70813	-	70813
5 GHz WLAN MIMO	707F9	707E5	-	707E5

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	**A3LSMN9108V**				
Form Factor	Portable Handset				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 41 (2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	High-Mid	High
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2498.5 (39675)	2545.8 (40148)	2593 (40620)	2640.3 (41093)	2687.5 (41565)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2501 (39700)	2547 (40160)	2593 (40620)	2639 (41080)	2685 (41540)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2503.5 (39725)	2548.3 (40173)	2593 (40620)	2637.8 (41068)	2682.5 (41515)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	4				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

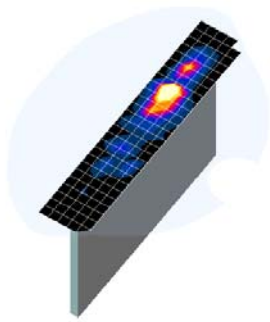


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

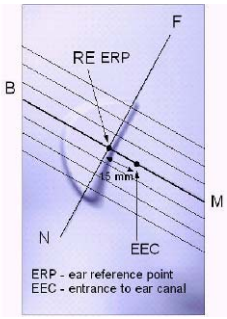


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

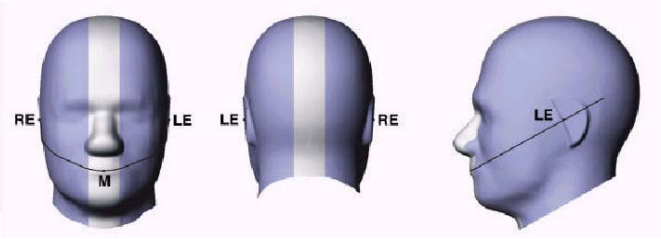


Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

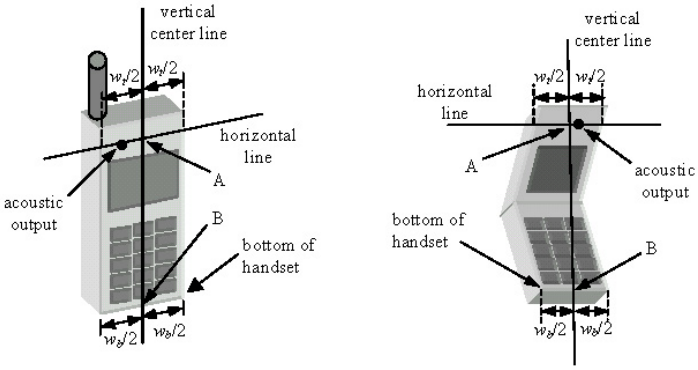


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

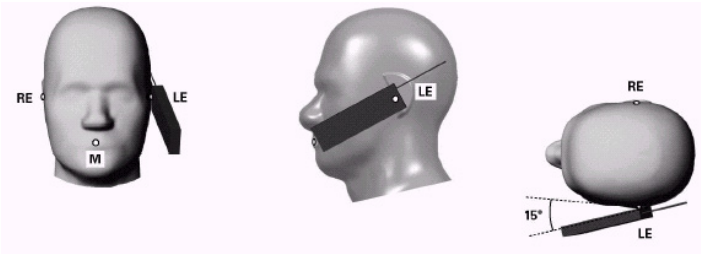


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

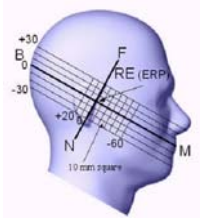


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

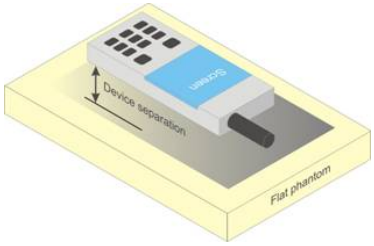


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC minitablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 “SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices” v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ΔACK= ΔNACK =5 and ΔCQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d *(SF)*	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} *(Note1, Note 2)*	CM (dB) *(Note 3)*	MPR (dB) *(Note 3)*
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 *(Note 4)*	15/15 *(Note 4)*	64	12/15 *(Note 4)*	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{hs} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{hs} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.3.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion. DC-HSDPA uplink maximum output power measurements using the four Rel. 5 HSDPA subtests in Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1 is required.

When the maximum average output power of each RF channel with DC-HSDPA active is ≤ ¼ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC, or the maximum reported SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit, SAR evaluation for DC-HSDPA is not required.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
    i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
    ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
    iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.4.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing procedures were performed using guidance from FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 and the SAR test guidance provided in April 2013 TCB workshop notes. TDD was tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225. SAR testing was performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

8.5.3 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 and 5 GHz MIMO, 20MHz 802.11n was evaluated. Other IEEE 802.11 modes and bandwidths were not investigated for MIMO operations since the maximum allowed output power (including tolerance) was not higher for these modes.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.84	32.83	30.03	28.28	**27.06**	25.42	24.39	22.59	21.63
	190	32.73	32.74	29.81	28.42	**27.09**	25.50	24.40	22.72	21.70
	251	33.00	33.00	30.20	28.70	**27.41**	25.78	24.71	22.97	22.06
GSM 1900	512	29.47	29.49	27.38	25.84	**25.05**	24.68	24.20	22.95	21.90
	661	29.50	29.50	27.58	25.89	**24.96**	24.57	24.09	22.90	21.84
	810	29.50	29.50	27.61	26.11	**25.45**	24.77	24.18	22.94	22.00
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.81	23.80	24.01	24.02	**24.05**	16.39	18.37	18.33	18.62
	190	23.70	23.71	23.79	24.16	**24.08**	16.47	18.38	18.46	18.69
	251	23.97	23.97	24.18	24.44	**24.40**	16.75	18.69	18.71	19.05
GSM 1900	512	20.44	20.46	21.36	21.58	**22.04**	15.65	18.18	18.69	18.89
	661	20.47	20.47	21.56	21.63	**21.95**	15.54	18.07	18.64	18.83
	810	20.47	20.47	21.59	21.85	**22.44**	15.74	18.16	18.68	18.99
GSM 850	**Frame Avg.Targets:**	23.47	23.47	24.48	24.74	**24.99**	17.47	19.48	19.24	19.49
GSM 1900		19.97	19.97	21.48	22.24	**22.19**	15.47	18.18	18.74	18.49

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
4. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.32	22.25	22.37	22.51	22.30	22.30	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.34	22.22	22.36	22.45	22.42	22.32	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.41	21.30	21.38	21.56	21.26	21.48	0
6		Subtest 2	21.45	21.28	21.44	21.36	21.23	21.28	0
6		Subtest 3	20.98	20.76	20.91	20.98	20.80	20.86	0.5
6		Subtest 4	20.94	20.86	20.92	20.91	20.80	20.86	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.19	21.05	21.36	20.60	21.35	20.89	0
6		Subtest 2	20.08	20.00	19.99	20.05	20.26	19.85	2
6		Subtest 3	20.47	20.40	19.62	20.46	20.38	20.53	1
6		Subtest 4	20.74	20.71	20.65	20.39	20.32	19.91	2
6		Subtest 5	20.55	20.64	20.66	20.48	20.74	20.79	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.50	21.43	21.48	21.61	21.54	21.49	0
8		Subtest 2	21.49	21.46	21.47	21.54	21.40	21.47	0
8		Subtest 3	20.99	20.97	20.95	21.18	21.03	21.03	0.5
8		Subtest 4	20.97	20.96	20.98	21.06	21.04	21.01	0.5

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output, as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 41

Table 9-1
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	0	22.61	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	50	22.47	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	99	22.48	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	0	21.80	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	25	21.75	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	50	21.67	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	100	0	21.65	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	0	21.65	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	50	21.50	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	99	21.44	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	0	20.86	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	25	20.76	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	50	20.72	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	100	0	20.68	0-2	2
Low Mid	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	0	22.52	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	50	22.53	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	99	22.45	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	0	21.65	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	25	21.61	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	50	21.57	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	100	0	21.57	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.48	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.45	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.34	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.77	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.72	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.71	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.69	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	0	22.49	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	50	22.56	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	99	22.54	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	0	21.75	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	25	21.82	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	50	21.82	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	100	0	21.84	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.56	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.70	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.63	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.87	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.89	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.86	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.82	0-2	2
Mid High	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	0	22.72	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	50	22.79	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	99	22.86	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	0	21.97	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	25	21.99	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	50	21.99	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	100	0	21.98	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.51	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.55	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.55	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.95	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.99	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.99	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	100	0	21.00	0-2	2
High	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	0	22.84	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	50	22.86	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	99	**22.89**	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	0	21.98	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	25	21.98	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	50	**22.00**	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	100	0	21.98	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.99	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.98	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	99	22.00	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.99	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.96	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	50	21.00	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.99	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	36	22.76	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	74	22.74	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	0	21.73	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	18	21.74	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	37	21.70	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	75	0	21.73	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	0	21.68	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	36	21.76	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	74	21.72	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	0	20.62	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	18	20.57	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	37	20.56	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	75	0	20.64	0-2	2
Low Mid	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	0	22.64	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	36	22.64	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	74	22.56	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	0	21.59	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	18	21.62	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	37	21.57	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	75	0	21.65	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.79	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.80	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.73	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.55	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.63	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.59	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.71	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	0	22.82	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	36	22.81	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	74	22.78	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	0	21.75	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	18	21.80	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	37	21.78	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	75	0	21.88	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.92	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.95	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.93	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.71	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.80	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.73	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.80	0-2	2
Mid High	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	0	22.85	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	36	22.85	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	74	22.83	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	0	21.91	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	18	21.94	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	37	21.93	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	75	0	21.99	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.94	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.90	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.94	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.81	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.91	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.89	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.97	0-2	2
High	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	0	22.98	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	36	22.96	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	74	22.95	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	0	21.98	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	18	21.99	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	37	21.95	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	75	0	21.97	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.92	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.96	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.94	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.84	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.93	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.95	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	75	0	21.00	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-3
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	0	22.74	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	25	22.75	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	49	22.79	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	0	21.72	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	12	21.74	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	25	21.67	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	50	0	21.72	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	0	21.64	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	25	21.78	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	49	21.70	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	0	20.66	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	12	20.58	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	25	20.61	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	50	0	20.68	0-2	2
Low Mid	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	0	22.63	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	25	22.60	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	49	22.58	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	0	21.63	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	12	21.63	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	25	21.61	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	50	0	21.64	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.81	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.80	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.70	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.51	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.68	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.56	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.74	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	0	22.81	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	25	22.82	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	49	22.74	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	0	21.75	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	12	21.79	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	25	21.75	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	50	0	21.90	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.87	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.93	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.91	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.72	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.77	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.77	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.78	0-2	2
Mid High	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	0	22.86	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	25	22.88	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	49	22.79	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	0	21.94	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	12	21.96	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	25	21.95	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	50	0	21.94	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.99	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.87	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.94	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.77	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.86	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.94	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.98	0-2	2
High	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	0	22.93	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	25	22.96	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	49	22.92	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	0	22.00	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	12	21.98	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	25	21.98	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	50	0	21.98	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.95	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.95	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.91	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.83	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.90	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.91	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.93	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-4
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	0	22.76	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	12	22.74	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	24	22.75	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	0	21.76	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	6	21.75	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	13	21.67	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	25	0	21.71	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.68	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.76	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.73	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.61	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.63	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.60	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.64	0-2	2
Low Mid	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	0	22.65	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	12	22.56	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	24	22.63	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	0	21.61	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	6	21.68	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	13	21.63	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	25	0	21.68	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.77	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.85	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.73	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.49	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.63	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.54	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.70	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	12	22.77	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	24	22.77	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	0	21.80	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	6	21.84	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	13	21.76	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	25	0	21.87	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.90	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.97	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.95	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.73	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.82	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.81	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.80	0-2	2
Mid High	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	0	22.87	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	12	22.90	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	24	22.82	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	0	21.93	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	6	21.94	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	13	21.90	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	25	0	21.97	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.98	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.89	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.98	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.78	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.82	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.97	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.98	0-2	2
High	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	0	22.92	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	12	22.93	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	24	22.97	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	0	21.96	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	6	21.98	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	13	21.98	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	25	0	21.94	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.96	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.92	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.91	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.83	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.92	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.94	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.98	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-5
SISO IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11b Conducted Power [dBm]			
					Data Rate [Mbps]			
					1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	Antenna 1	802.11b	2412	1*	17.32	16.47	16.61	16.49
		802.11b	2437	6*	16.89	17.35	17.27	17.31
		802.11b	2462	11*	**17.39**	16.49	16.57	16.65
	Antenna 2	802.11b	2412	1*	**17.34**	17.49	17.47	17.48
		802.11b	2437	6*	17.11	17.21	17.27	17.25
		802.11b	2462	11*	16.87	17.05	16.99	17.02

Table 9-6
SISO IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11g Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	Antenna 1	802.11g	2412	1	14.46	14.20	13.91	14.09	14.11	14.32	14.26	14.13
		802.11g	2437	6	13.95	13.70	13.55	13.49	13.63	13.89	13.92	13.62
		802.11g	2462	11	14.45	14.13	13.82	13.93	14.25	14.37	14.22	13.65
	Antenna 2	802.11g	2412	1	14.09	14.04	14.12	14.08	14.20	14.19	14.28	14.27
		802.11g	2437	6	13.94	13.85	13.90	13.96	14.04	14.03	14.15	14.07
		802.11g	2462	11	14.45	14.37	14.46	14.47	14.49	14.41	14.39	14.44

Table 9-7
SISO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n (2.4GHz)	Antenna 1	802.11n	2412	1	11.66	11.62	11.85	12.33	12.34	12.06	12.41	12.38
		802.11n	2437	6	12.16	12.26	12.37	11.69	12.06	11.63	11.92	11.86
		802.11n	2462	11	11.74	11.61	11.84	12.12	12.29	12.05	12.36	12.15
	Antenna 2	802.11n	2412	1	12.13	12.03	12.06	12.30	12.29	12.29	12.40	12.34
		802.11n	2437	6	12.02	11.92	11.93	12.27	12.18	12.23	12.32	12.18
		802.11n	2462	11	12.48	12.43	12.37	12.49	12.46	12.41	12.39	12.47

Table 9-8
MIMO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
					Data Rate [Mbps]
					13
802.11n (2.4GHz)	MIMO	802.11n	2412	1*	14.91
		802.11n	2437	6*	15.10
		802.11n	2462	11*	**15.14**

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-9
SISO IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	Antenna 1	802.11a	5180	36*	12.33	12.33	11.53	11.47	11.49	11.55	11.59	11.40
		802.11a	5200	40	**12.48**	12.48	11.91	11.79	11.83	11.89	11.89	11.77
		802.11a	5220	44	12.48	12.48	12.04	12.14	12.12	12.34	12.32	12.09
		802.11a	5240	48*	11.82	11.82	11.35	11.01	11.61	11.81	11.68	12.46
		802.11a	5260	52*	11.80	11.80	11.27	10.88	11.60	11.64	11.54	12.43
		802.11a	5280	56	**12.47**	12.47	11.96	12.04	12.31	12.32	12.28	11.57
		802.11a	5300	60	12.28	12.28	11.73	11.88	12.16	12.16	12.05	11.28
		802.11a	5320	64*	12.26	12.26	12.19	10.92	11.90	11.93	11.89	10.98
		802.11a	5500	100	**12.39**	12.39	12.31	12.07	11.66	11.77	11.76	12.05
		802.11a	5520	104*	12.27	12.27	12.23	11.91	11.51	11.48	11.63	12.23
		802.11a	5540	108	12.20	12.20	12.05	11.80	11.32	11.28	11.31	12.03
		802.11a	5560	112	12.01	12.01	11.80	11.83	11.02	11.97	11.99	12.11
		802.11a	5580	116*	12.05	12.05	11.80	12.45	11.92	12.07	12.05	11.99
		802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5660	132	12.33	12.33	11.99	12.08	12.28	12.36	12.34	11.68
		802.11a	5680	136*	12.11	12.11	11.94	11.86	12.08	12.24	12.09	11.39
		802.11a	5700	140	12.03	12.03	11.81	11.61	11.85	11.90	11.94	11.32
		802.11a	5745	149*	**12.36**	11.76	11.92	12.01	12.05	12.15	12.12	11.92
		802.11a	5765	153	12.33	11.78	11.50	11.61	11.75	11.91	11.87	11.52
		802.11a	5785	157*	12.01	11.50	11.28	11.33	11.49	11.51	11.20	12.42
		802.11a	5805	161	12.15	11.53	11.22	11.14	12.27	12.42	12.32	12.31
		802.11a	5825	165*	11.93	11.43	11.89	11.98	12.13	12.22	12.31	12.01
	Antenna 2	802.11a	5180	36*	**12.01**	11.97	11.97	11.88	12.11	12.15	12.15	12.17
		802.11a	5200	40	11.87	11.77	11.85	11.75	11.93	12.04	12.04	12.04
		802.11a	5220	44	11.75	11.73	11.72	11.58	11.83	11.87	11.88	11.86
		802.11a	5240	48*	11.81	11.70	11.75	11.71	11.87	12.04	11.97	12.01
		802.11a	5260	52*	**11.70**	11.51	11.58	11.44	11.72	11.75	11.93	11.86
		802.11a	5280	56	11.40	11.18	11.26	11.16	11.41	11.40	11.65	11.49
		802.11a	5300	60	11.20	11.02	11.05	11.01	11.15	11.25	11.44	11.42
		802.11a	5320	64*	11.00	10.79	10.93	10.80	10.99	11.03	11.21	11.21
		802.11a	5500	100	**11.78**	11.81	11.78	11.74	11.84	11.84	11.90	11.86
		802.11a	5520	104*	11.49	11.44	11.47	11.42	11.56	11.52	11.57	11.61
		802.11a	5540	108	11.24	11.25	11.23	11.21	11.36	11.35	11.37	11.36
		802.11a	5560	112	11.32	11.37	11.29	11.32	11.39	11.46	11.47	11.43
		802.11a	5580	116*	11.35	11.37	11.33	11.38	11.37	11.41	11.52	11.46
		802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5660	132	11.29	11.33	11.31	11.30	11.33	11.30	11.41	11.42
		802.11a	5680	136*	11.32	11.36	11.28	11.27	11.40	11.40	11.39	11.35
		802.11a	5700	140	11.50	11.47	11.54	11.51	11.54	11.60	11.60	11.59
		802.11a	5745	149*	11.70	11.99	12.08	11.98	12.10	12.12	12.28	12.24
		802.11a	5765	153	11.96	12.31	12.38	12.28	12.35	12.33	12.34	12.21
		802.11a	5785	157*	12.20	12.29	12.34	12.47	12.45	12.34	12.46	12.46
		802.11a	5805	161	**12.43**	12.42	12.39	12.46	12.34	12.29	12.28	12.36
		802.11a	5825	165*	12.41	12.42	12.35	12.27	12.37	12.30	12.37	12.49

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-10
SISO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
20MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	Antenna 1	802.11n	5180	36	11.29	11.13	11.11	11.66	11.54	11.06	11.29	11.28
		802.11n	5200	40	11.26	11.13	11.04	11.61	11.49	11.01	11.22	11.28
		802.11n	5220	44	11.11	10.89	10.94	11.49	11.35	10.93	11.08	11.10
		802.11n	5240	48	11.53	11.37	11.34	11.84	11.79	11.20	11.49	11.47
		802.11n	5260	52	11.50	11.17	11.66	11.49	11.45	11.51	11.49	11.37
		802.11n	5280	56	11.08	10.80	11.26	11.12	11.06	11.14	11.08	10.99
		802.11n	5300	60	11.31	11.04	11.37	11.35	11.27	11.23	11.31	11.16
		802.11n	5320	64	11.38	11.03	11.54	11.46	11.34	11.41	11.28	11.22
		802.11n	5500	100	11.08	11.25	11.18	11.38	11.29	11.34	11.51	11.41
		802.11n	5520	104	11.14	11.34	11.31	11.49	11.38	11.44	11.51	11.47
		802.11n	5540	108	10.96	11.18	11.01	11.30	11.16	11.22	11.42	11.28
		802.11n	5560	112	11.01	11.15	11.08	11.29	11.25	11.29	11.43	11.30
		802.11n	5580	116	11.08	11.30	11.16	11.45	11.32	11.33	11.55	11.47
		802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5660	132	11.01	10.62	10.64	10.59	10.51	10.60	10.66	10.61
		802.11n	5680	136	10.89	10.56	10.53	10.77	10.69	10.72	10.86	10.79
		802.11n	5700	140	11.80	12.03	11.98	12.18	12.04	12.15	12.22	12.21
		802.11n	5745	149	11.27	11.57	11.73	12.03	11.75	11.67	12.17	11.80
		802.11n	5765	153	11.62	11.93	12.07	12.34	12.20	11.97	12.49	12.14
		802.11n	5785	157	11.60	11.87	12.08	12.37	12.10	11.95	12.48	12.17
		802.11n	5805	161	11.44	11.67	11.91	12.21	11.94	11.84	12.44	11.96
		802.11n	5825	165	11.63	11.95	12.08	12.36	12.14	12.09	12.48	12.19
	Antenna 2	802.11n	5180	36	11.91	11.82	11.85	12.07	12.10	12.04	12.11	12.10
		802.11n	5200	40	11.91	11.82	11.94	12.08	12.13	12.00	12.04	12.09
		802.11n	5220	44	11.71	11.66	11.59	11.88	11.91	11.89	11.89	11.89
		802.11n	5240	48	11.63	11.57	11.59	11.83	11.84	11.68	11.79	11.74
		802.11n	5260	52	11.91	11.85	11.88	11.86	11.82	11.88	11.90	11.92
		802.11n	5280	56	11.72	11.60	11.56	11.89	11.86	11.84	11.93	11.88
		802.11n	5300	60	11.55	11.41	11.36	11.64	11.83	11.81	11.78	11.81
		802.11n	5320	64	11.40	11.18	11.25	11.55	11.61	11.55	11.63	11.59
		802.11n	5500	100	11.91	11.91	11.91	11.91	11.93	11.94	11.95	11.86
		802.11n	5520	104	11.61	11.60	11.66	11.81	11.81	11.86	11.81	11.92
		802.11n	5540	108	11.38	11.42	11.33	11.54	11.58	11.58	11.55	11.57
		802.11n	5560	112	11.21	11.21	11.17	11.42	11.46	11.40	11.40	11.37
		802.11n	5580	116	11.24	11.27	11.22	11.40	11.51	11.40	11.46	11.45
		802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5660	132	11.04	11.08	11.04	11.30	11.23	11.20	11.25	11.32
		802.11n	5680	136	11.15	11.15	11.14	11.37	11.42	11.35	11.33	11.34
		802.11n	5700	140	11.41	11.43	11.37	11.64	11.66	11.60	11.56	11.58
		802.11n	5745	149	11.95	11.98	11.96	12.17	12.22	12.17	12.25	12.22
		802.11n	5765	153	12.22	12.29	12.27	12.49	12.46	12.39	12.34	12.44
		802.11n	5785	157	12.39	12.49	12.45	12.39	12.38	12.49	12.48	12.34
		802.11n	5805	161	12.24	12.39	12.30	12.40	12.31	12.48	12.38	12.37
		802.11n	5825	165	12.26	12.47	12.44	12.45	12.25	12.27	12.38	12.17

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-11
MIMO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
					Data Rate [Mbps]
					13
20MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	MIMO	802.11n	5180	36*	**14.62**
		802.11n	5200	40	14.61
		802.11n	5220	44	14.43
		802.11n	5240	48*	14.59
		802.11n	5260	52*	**14.72**
		802.11n	5280	56	14.42
		802.11n	5300	60	14.44
		802.11n	5320	64*	14.40
		802.11n	5500	100	14.52
		802.11n	5520	104*	14.39
		802.11n	5540	108	14.18
		802.11n	5560	112	14.12
		802.11n	5580	116*	14.17
		802.11n	5600	120	N/A
		802.11n	5620	124	N/A
		802.11n	5640	128	N/A
		802.11n	5660	132	14.04
		802.11n	5680	136*	14.03
		802.11n	5700	140	**14.62**
		802.11n	5745	149*	14.63
		802.11n	5765	153	14.94
		802.11n	5785	157*	**15.02**
		802.11n	5805	161	14.87
		802.11n	5825	165*	14.97

Table 9-12
SISO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
40MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	Antenna 1	802.11n	5190	38	11.60	11.38	11.43	11.64	11.66	11.70	11.79	11.73
		802.11n	5230	46	11.66	11.39	11.47	11.73	11.66	11.77	11.91	11.76
		802.11n	5270	54	11.79	11.89	11.90	11.82	11.79	12.06	11.69	11.80
		802.11n	5310	62	11.70	11.74	11.75	11.70	11.72	12.03	11.69	11.76
		802.11n	5510	102	12.17	11.96	12.39	12.04	12.13	12.11	12.27	12.15
		802.11n	5550	110	12.05	11.89	12.28	11.89	11.98	11.99	12.10	12.05
		802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5670	134	11.59	11.36	11.83	11.42	11.58	11.57	11.74	11.59
		802.11n	5755	151	11.63	11.63	11.57	11.74	11.61	11.82	11.74	11.75
		802.11n	5795	159	11.51	11.54	11.44	11.65	11.43	11.70	11.67	11.65
	Antenna 2	802.11n	5190	38	11.56	11.54	11.56	11.75	11.81	11.75	11.76	11.77
		802.11n	5230	46	11.46	11.46	11.46	11.66	11.73	11.73	11.59	11.68
		802.11n	5270	54	11.03	11.05	11.02	11.29	11.19	11.18	11.33	11.25
		802.11n	5310	62	10.87	10.83	10.83	11.18	11.02	11.00	11.20	11.07
		802.11n	5510	102	11.80	11.82	11.77	12.00	11.83	12.01	11.98	12.00
		802.11n	5550	110	11.43	11.38	11.34	11.63	11.71	11.60	11.72	11.70
		802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5670	134	11.50	11.51	11.43	11.65	11.83	11.70	11.69	11.67
		802.11n	5755	151	11.71	11.76	11.83	12.04	12.05	11.97	12.03	12.06
		802.11n	5795	159	12.06	12.08	12.19	12.38	12.42	12.38	12.36	12.38

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-13
MIMO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

40MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz 802.11n (5GHz) Data Rate [Mbps]
					27
	MIMO	802.11n	5190	38	11.72
		802.11n	5230	46	11.77
		802.11n	5270	54	11.59
		802.11n	5310	62	11.50
		802.11n	5510	102	11.50
		802.11n	5550	110	11.64
		802.11n	5590	118	N/A
		802.11n	5630	126	N/A
		802.11n	5670	134	11.64
		802.11n	5755	151	11.71
		802.11n	5795	159	11.61

Table 9-14
SISO IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

80MHz 802.11ac (5GHz)	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps]									
					29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
	Antenna 1	802.11ac	5210	42	**10.21**	9.86	9.70	10.23	9.69	9.85	9.94	9.61	9.86	9.38
		802.11ac	5290	58	**10.07**	9.89	9.64	10.08	9.76	9.61	8.96	9.63	9.91	9.72
		802.11ac	5530	106	**9.71**	9.65	9.51	9.65	9.58	9.26	9.69	9.16	9.51	9.15
		802.11ac	5775	155	**9.60**	9.15	9.23	9.24	8.84	9.05	8.58	9.09	8.70	8.67
	Antenna 2	802.11ac	5210	42	**9.39**	9.35	9.19	9.62	9.62	9.63	9.50	9.52	9.63	9.61
		802.11ac	5290	58	**10.09**	10.09	9.97	9.98	10.28	10.23	10.25	10.11	10.24	10.33
		802.11ac	5530	106	**9.84**	9.86	9.79	10.01	10.02	9.87	9.85	9.88	9.78	9.89
		802.11ac	5775	155	**9.52**	9.62	9.50	9.75	9.75	9.67	9.74	9.63	9.54	9.76

Table 9-15
MIMO IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

80MHz 802.11ac (5GHz)	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz 802.11ac (5GHz) Data Rate [Mbps]
					58.5
	MIMO	802.11ac	5210	42	11.90
		802.11ac	5290	58	12.05
		802.11ac	5530	106	11.81
		802.11ac	5775	155	11.71

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz SISO operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 SISO modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz SISO operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 SISO modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac in SISO mode was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- For MIMO 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz operations, the highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n (20 MHz bandwidth) was selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes and bandwidths were not investigated for MIMO operations since the maximum allowed output power (including tolerance) was not higher for these modes.
- Per FCC KDB 662911 D01v02r01, the individual spectra for each 2x2 MIMO WIFI Antenna were summed mathematically in linear power units for the MIMO output power measurements.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

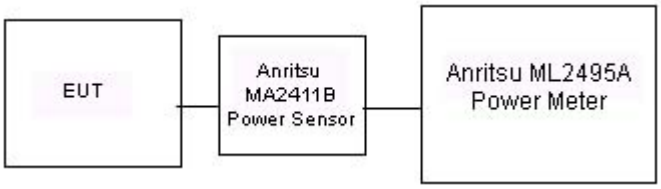


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

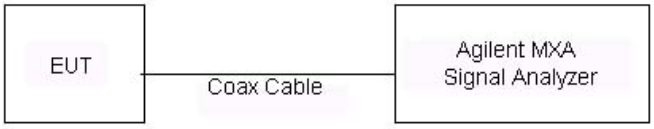


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C˚)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
08/11/2014	835H	23.0	820	0.919	42.613	0.899	41.578	2.22%	2.49%
			835	0.932	42.444	0.900	41.500	3.56%	2.27%
			850	0.946	42.259	0.916	41.500	3.28%	1.83%
08/11/2014	1900H	22.9	1850	1.370	40.452	1.400	40.000	-2.14%	1.13%
			1880	1.401	40.324	1.400	40.000	0.07%	0.81%
			1910	1.434	40.220	1.400	40.000	2.43%	0.55%
08/11/2014	2450H	22.8	2401	1.807	39.822	1.756	39.287	2.90%	1.36%
			2450	1.866	39.666	1.800	39.200	3.67%	1.19%
			2499	1.923	39.488	1.853	39.138	3.78%	0.89%
08/11/2014	2600H	22.8	2600	2.049	39.137	1.964	39.009	4.33%	0.33%
			2650	2.107	38.916	2.018	38.945	4.41%	-0.07%
			2700	2.175	38.750	2.073	38.882	4.92%	-0.34%
08/14/2014	5200H-5800H	23.4	5180	4.544	37.113	4.635	36.009	-1.96%	3.07%
			5200	4.567	37.076	4.655	35.986	-1.89%	3.03%
			5220	4.590	37.007	4.676	35.963	-1.84%	2.90%
			5260	4.637	37.018	4.717	35.917	-1.70%	3.07%
			5280	4.648	36.982	4.737	35.894	-1.88%	3.03%
			5300	4.660	36.974	4.758	35.871	-2.06%	3.07%
			5500	4.871	36.690	4.963	35.643	-1.85%	2.94%
			5520	4.900	36.663	4.983	35.620	-1.67%	2.93%
			5540	4.913	36.639	5.004	35.597	-1.82%	2.93%
			5600	4.976	36.541	5.065	35.529	-1.76%	2.85%
			5700	5.082	36.438	5.168	35.414	-1.66%	2.89%
			5745	5.150	36.373	5.214	35.363	-1.23%	2.86%
			5765	5.162	36.362	5.234	35.340	-1.38%	2.89%
			5785	5.171	36.364	5.255	35.317	-1.60%	2.96%
			5800	5.180	36.307	5.270	35.300	-1.71%	2.85%
			5805	5.182	36.318	5.275	35.294	-1.76%	2.90%
08/11/2014	835B	23.0	820	0.986	53.402	0.969	55.258	1.75%	-3.36%
			835	1.000	53.255	0.970	55.200	3.09%	-3.52%
			850	1.015	53.101	0.988	55.154	2.73%	-3.72%
08/11/2014	1900B	21.7	1850	1.497	53.087	1.520	53.300	-1.51%	-0.40%
			1880	1.532	52.985	1.520	53.300	0.79%	-0.59%
			1910	1.567	52.872	1.520	53.300	3.09%	-0.80%
08/14/2014	1900B	22.3	1850	1.456	52.026	1.520	53.300	-4.21%	-2.39%
			1880	1.489	51.908	1.520	53.300	-2.04%	-2.61%
			1910	1.525	51.783	1.520	53.300	0.33%	-2.85%
08/11/2014	2450B	22.5	2401	1.880	52.108	1.903	52.765	-1.21%	-1.25%
			2450	1.943	51.913	1.950	52.700	-0.36%	-1.49%
			2499	2.011	51.733	2.019	52.638	-0.40%	-1.72%
08/11/2014	2600B	22.5	2600	2.156	51.337	2.163	52.509	-0.32%	-2.23%
			2650	2.227	51.115	2.234	52.445	-0.31%	-2.54%
			2700	2.297	50.901	2.305	52.382	-0.35%	-2.83%
08/11/2014	5200B-5800B	20.7	5180	5.353	47.869	5.276	49.041	1.46%	-2.39%
			5200	5.365	47.684	5.299	49.014	1.25%	-2.71%
			5220	5.415	47.736	5.323	48.987	1.73%	-2.55%
			5260	5.447	47.871	5.369	48.933	1.45%	-2.17%
			5280	5.478	47.828	5.393	48.906	1.58%	-2.20%
			5300	5.483	47.707	5.416	48.879	1.24%	-2.40%
			5500	5.726	47.237	5.650	48.607	1.35%	-2.82%
			5520	5.732	47.156	5.673	48.580	1.04%	-2.93%
			5540	5.755	46.979	5.696	48.553	1.04%	-3.24%
			5600	5.861	46.839	5.766	48.471	1.65%	-3.37%
			5700	5.978	46.386	5.883	48.336	1.61%	-4.03%
			5745	5.988	46.411	5.936	48.275	0.88%	-3.86%
			5765	5.997	46.229	5.959	48.248	0.64%	-4.18%
			5785	6.021	45.999	5.982	48.220	0.65%	-4.61%
			5800	6.062	45.948	6.000	48.200	1.03%	-4.67%
			5805	6.093	45.915	6.006	48.193	1.45%	-4.73%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results – 1g SAR

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
D	835	HEAD	08/11/2014	24.0	23.0	0.100	4d119	3263	0.950	9.220	9.500	3.04%
K	1900	HEAD	08/11/2014	23.8	22.9	0.100	5d141	3287	4.010	40.100	40.100	0.00%
H	2450	HEAD	08/11/2014	22.2	22.8	0.100	797	3319	5.310	51.800	53.100	2.51%
H	2600	HEAD	08/11/2014	22.2	22.8	0.100	1004	3319	6.090	57.300	60.900	6.28%
E	5200	HEAD	08/14/2014	24.4	23.6	0.100	1057	3914	7.540	78.000	75.400	-3.33%
E	5300	HEAD	08/14/2014	24.4	23.6	0.100	1057	3914	8.140	83.000	81.400	-1.93%
E	5500	HEAD	08/14/2014	24.3	23.7	0.100	1057	3914	8.230	84.300	82.300	-2.37%
E	5600	HEAD	08/14/2014	24.2	23.8	0.100	1057	3914	8.180	83.500	81.800	-2.04%
E	5800	HEAD	08/14/2014	24.3	23.6	0.100	1057	3914	7.390	79.300	73.900	-6.81%
D	835	BODY	08/11/2014	23.3	23.0	0.100	4d119	3263	1.010	9.340	10.100	8.14%
K	1900	BODY	08/11/2014	23.8	22.6	0.100	5d141	3287	4.190	40.600	41.900	3.20%
K	1900	BODY	08/14/2014	24.2	22.3	0.100	5d141	3287	4.180	40.600	41.800	2.96%
H	2450	BODY	08/11/2014	23.2	22.5	0.100	797	3319	4.860	49.400	48.600	-1.62%
H	2600	BODY	08/11/2014	23.2	22.5	0.100	1004	3319	5.990	56.700	59.900	5.64%
A	5200	BODY	08/11/2014	22.4	21.3	0.100	1007	3920	7.510	72.600	75.100	3.44%
A	5300	BODY	08/11/2014	22.5	21.3	0.100	1007	3920	7.720	74.700	77.200	3.35%
A	5500	BODY	08/11/2014	22.5	21.4	0.100	1007	3920	7.810	75.900	78.100	2.90%
A	5600	BODY	08/11/2014	22.4	21.4	0.100	1007	3920	7.660	77.300	76.600	-0.91%
A	5800	BODY	08/11/2014	22.4	21.3	0.100	1007	3920	7.230	72.900	72.300	-0.82%

Table 10-3
System Verification Results – 10g SAR

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{10g}$ (%)
A	5200	BODY	08/11/2014	22.4	21.3	0.100	1007	3920	2.120	20.200	21.200	4.95%
A	5300	BODY	08/11/2014	22.5	21.3	0.100	1007	3920	2.170	20.800	21.700	4.33%
A	5500	BODY	08/11/2014	22.5	21.4	0.100	1007	3920	2.170	21.000	21.700	3.33%
A	5600	BODY	08/11/2014	22.4	21.4	0.100	1007	3920	2.140	21.500	21.400	-0.47%
A	5800	BODY	08/11/2014	22.4	21.3	0.100	1007	3920	2.020	20.100	20.200	0.50%

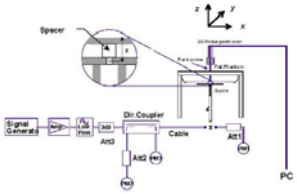


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.73	0.02	Right	Cheek	7063F	1:8.3	0.039	1.064	0.041	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.73	0.07	Right	Tilt	7063F	1:8.3	0.020	1.064	0.021	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.73	0.06	Left	Cheek	7063F	1:8.3	0.059	1.064	0.063	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.73	0.03	Left	Tilt	7063F	1:8.3	0.013	1.064	0.014	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.15	Right	Cheek	7063F	1:1	0.037	1.334	0.049	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.03	Right	Tilt	7063F	1:1	0.018	1.334	0.024	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.06	Left	Cheek	7063F	1:1	0.057	1.334	0.076	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.05	Left	Tilt	7063F	1:1	0.012	1.334	0.016	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.50	-0.13	Right	Cheek	7063F	1:8.3	0.123	1.000	0.123	A3
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.50	0.10	Right	Tilt	7063F	1:8.3	0.107	1.000	0.107	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.50	0.11	Left	Cheek	7063F	1:8.3	0.069	1.000	0.069	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.50	-0.08	Left	Tilt	7063F	1:8.3	0.087	1.000	0.087	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-4
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	0.05	Right	Cheek	7063F	1:1	0.311	1.318	**0.410**	A4
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	0.19	Right	Tilt	7063F	1:1	0.214	1.318	0.282	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	-0.07	Left	Cheek	7063F	1:1	0.175	1.318	0.231	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	0.02	Left	Tilt	7063F	1:1	0.183	1.318	0.241	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram**							

Table 11-5
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.04	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	70640	1:1.58	0.111	1.026	0.114	A5
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.07	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	70640	1:1.58	0.092	1.000	0.092	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	70640	1:1.58	0.068	1.026	0.070	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	70640	1:1.58	0.055	1.000	0.055	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.04	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	70640	1:1.58	0.040	1.026	0.041	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.03	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	70640	1:1.58	0.031	1.000	0.031	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.19	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	70640	1:1.58	0.033	1.026	0.034	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.06	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	70640	1:1.58	0.026	1.000	0.026	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram**										

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-6
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.16	Right	Cheek	1	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.162	1.026	**0.166**	A6
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.14	Right	Tilt	1	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.094	1.026	0.096	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	-0.12	Left	Cheek	1	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.041	1.026	0.042	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.06	Left	Tilt	1	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.034	1.026	0.035	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.13	Right	Cheek	2	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.046	1.038	0.048	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.06	Right	Tilt	2	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.034	1.038	0.035	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.02	Left	Cheek	2	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.010	1.038	0.010	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.15	Left	Tilt	2	FCC#3	1	1:1	0.010	1.038	0.010	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.20	Right	Cheek	MIMO	FCC#3	13	1:1	0.123	1.086	0.134	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.03	Right	Tilt	MIMO	FCC#3	13	1:1	0.093	1.086	0.101	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	-0.08	Left	Cheek	MIMO	FCC#3	13	1:1	0.042	1.086	0.046	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.09	Left	Tilt	MIMO	FCC#3	13	1:1	0.034	1.086	0.037	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.00	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.033	0.000	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.60	0.01	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.000	1.230	0.000	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.033	0.000	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.00	Left	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.033	0.000	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.033	0.000	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	0.00	Right	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.005	1.016	0.005	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	0.04	Right	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.006	1.016	0.006	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	0.09	Left	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.017	1.016	0.017	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	-0.20	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.021	1.016	0.021	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.52	0.05	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.005	1.253	0.006	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	0.01	Right	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.017	1.117	0.019	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	0.16	Right	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.017	1.117	0.019	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	0.18	Left	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.031	1.117	0.035	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	0.20	Left	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.033	1.117	0.037	A7

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-7
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.15	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.037	1.005	**0.037**	A8
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.21	0.03	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.001	1.069	0.001	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.005	0.000	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.18	Left	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.013	1.005	0.013	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.005	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.17	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.015	1.007	0.015	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.07	-0.15	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.000	1.104	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.007	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.18	Left	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.007	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.001	1.007	0.001	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.12	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.002	1.025	0.002	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.71	0.00	Right	Cheek	1	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.000	1.199	0.000	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.025	0.000	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.00	Left	Cheek	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.025	0.000	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.025	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	0.05	Right	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.001	1.120	0.001	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	0.00	Right	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.000	1.120	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	0.02	Left	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.004	1.120	0.004	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	0.02	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.009	1.120	0.010	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.39	0.07	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.004	1.291	0.005	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	0.04	Right	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.003	1.203	0.004	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	0.00	Right	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.001	1.203	0.001	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	-0.02	Left	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.006	1.203	0.007	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	0.00	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.006	1.203	0.007	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.09	0.03	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.001	1.099	0.001	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.03	Right	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.006	1.181	0.007	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.08	Right	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.005	1.181	0.006	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.19	Left	Cheek	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.009	1.181	0.011	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.00	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	6	1:1	0.012	1.181	0.014	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.84	0.20	Left	Tilt	2	707F9	29.3	1:1	0.002	1.164	0.002	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.03	Right	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.000	1.224	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.20	Right	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.002	1.224	0.002	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.04	Left	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.007	1.224	0.009	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.08	Left	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.005	1.224	0.006	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	0.01	Right	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.001	1.197	0.001	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	0.01	Right	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.000	1.197	0.000	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	0.03	Left	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.006	1.197	0.007	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	0.05	Left	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.005	1.197	0.006	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.01	Right	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.004	1.225	0.005	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.01	Right	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.003	1.225	0.004	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	-0.17	Left	Cheek	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.014	1.225	0.017	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.04	Left	Tilt	MIMO	707F9	13	1:1	0.018	1.225	0.022	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-8
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.73	-0.07	10 mm	7063F	1	1:8.3	back	0.278	1.064	0.296	A9
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.02	10 mm	7063F	N/A	1:1	back	0.278	1.334	0.371	A11
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.50	-0.04	10 mm	7063F	1	1:8.3	back	0.267	1.000	0.267	A13
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	0.11	10 mm	70640	N/A	1:1	back	0.439	1.318	**0.579**	A15
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-9
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.05	0	70640	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.088	1.026	0.090	A17
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.04	1	70640	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.071	1.000	0.071	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-10
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.04	10 mm	1	FCC#3	1	back	1:1	0.008	1.026	0.008	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.07	10 mm	2	FCC#3	1	back	1:1	0.012	1.038	0.012	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.08	10 mm	MIMO	FCC#3	13	back	1:1	0.012	1.086	0.013	A19
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.11	10 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.034	1.033	0.035	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.60	0.14	10 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.028	1.230	0.034	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	0.08	10 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.033	1.016	0.034	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.52	0.08	10 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.030	1.253	**0.038**	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	0.03	10 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.050	1.117	0.056	A20
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-11
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.03	10 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.084	1.005	**0.084**	A21
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.21	0.07	10 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.075	1.069	0.080	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	-0.03	10 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.076	1.007	0.077	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.07	0.14	10 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.064	1.104	0.071	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.06	10 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.044	1.025	0.045	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.71	0.07	10 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.035	1.199	0.042	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	-0.15	10 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.050	1.120	0.056	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.39	-0.14	10 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.031	1.291	0.040	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	0.04	10 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.031	1.203	0.037	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.09	0.06	10 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.030	1.099	0.033	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.11	10 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.029	1.181	0.034	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.84	0.04	10 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.030	1.164	0.035	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.03	10 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.033	1.224	0.040	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	-0.03	10 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.043	1.197	0.051	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.06	10 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.047	1.225	0.058	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-12
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	27.09	-0.08	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	back	0.260	1.384	0.360	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	27.09	0.07	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	front	0.343	1.384	0.475	A10
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	27.09	0.06	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.189	1.384	0.262	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	27.09	-0.01	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	right	0.065	1.384	0.090	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	27.09	-0.05	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	left	0.083	1.384	0.115	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.02	10 mm	7063F	N/A	1:1	back	0.278	1.334	0.371	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.01	10 mm	7063F	N/A	1:1	front	0.379	1.334	0.506	A12
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.06	10 mm	7063F	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.194	1.334	0.259	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.08	10 mm	7063F	N/A	1:1	right	0.074	1.334	0.099	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.25	0.01	10 mm	7063F	N/A	1:1	left	0.108	1.334	0.144	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	24.96	0.01	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	back	0.387	1.186	0.459	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	24.96	-0.04	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	front	0.383	1.186	0.454	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	25.05	-0.04	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.590	1.161	0.685	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	24.96	-0.05	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.764	1.186	0.906	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	25.45	0.07	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	bottom	1.030	1.059	**1.091**	A14
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	24.96	0.03	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	right	0.058	1.186	0.069	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	24.96	-0.07	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	left	0.136	1.186	0.161	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.7	25.45	-0.11	10 mm	7063F	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.996	1.059	1.055	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	0.11	10 mm	70640	N/A	1:1	back	0.439	1.318	0.579	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	0.08	10 mm	70640	N/A	1:1	front	0.539	1.318	0.710	A16
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	-0.05	10 mm	70640	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.367	1.318	0.484	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	-0.20	10 mm	70640	N/A	1:1	right	0.006	1.318	0.008	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.30	-0.04	10 mm	70640	N/A	1:1	left	0.019	1.318	0.025	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Blue-highlighted entry represents variability measurement.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-13
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.05	0	70640	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.088	1.026	0.090	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.04	1	70640	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.071	1.000	0.071	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.05	0	70640	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.147	1.026	0.151	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.05	1	70640	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.120	1.000	0.120	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.03	0	70640	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.227	1.026	0.233	A18
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.08	1	70640	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.185	1.000	0.185	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	0.04	0	70640	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1.58	0.032	1.026	0.033	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	-0.03	1	70640	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	right	1:1.58	0.023	1.000	0.023	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.89	-0.04	0	70640	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.007	1.026	0.007	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.07	1	70640	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.005	1.000	0.005	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram													

Table 11-14
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.04	10 mm	1	FCC#3	1	back	1:1	0.008	1.026	0.008	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.07	10 mm	1	FCC#3	1	front	1:1	0.008	1.026	0.008	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.05	10 mm	1	FCC#3	1	top	1:1	0.001	1.026	0.001	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.39	0.04	10 mm	1	FCC#3	1	left	1:1	0.006	1.026	0.006	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.07	10 mm	2	FCC#3	1	back	1:1	0.012	1.038	**0.012**	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.04	10 mm	2	FCC#3	1	front	1:1	0.008	1.038	0.008	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	17.34	0.10	10 mm	2	FCC#3	1	top	1:1	0.000	1.038	0.000	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.08	10 mm	MIMO	FCC#3	13	back	1:1	0.012	1.086	0.013	A19
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.08	10 mm	MIMO	FCC#3	13	front	1:1	0.009	1.086	0.010	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.12	10 mm	MIMO	FCC#3	13	top	1:1	0.002	1.086	0.002	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.14	0.03	10 mm	MIMO	FCC#3	13	left	1:1	0.009	1.086	0.010	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.4 Standalone Hand SAR Data

Table 11-15
WLAN Hand SAR – Ant 1

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.16	0 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.093	1.033	0.096	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.60	-0.17	0 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.079	1.230	0.097	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.00	0 mm	1	70813	6	front	1:1	0.057	1.033	0.059	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	-0.05	0 mm	1	70813	6	top	1:1	0.018	1.033	0.019	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.36	0.09	0 mm	1	70813	6	left	1:1	0.028	1.033	0.029	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.03	0 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.213	1.005	**0.214**	A23
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.21	0.10	0 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.178	1.069	0.190	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.03	0 mm	1	70813	6	front	1:1	0.051	1.005	0.051	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.12	0 mm	1	70813	6	top	1:1	0.021	1.005	0.021	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.48	0.12	0 mm	1	70813	6	left	1:1	0.081	1.005	0.081	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	-0.11	0 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.203	1.007	0.204	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.07	0.18	0 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.127	1.104	0.140	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.20	0 mm	1	70813	6	front	1:1	0.051	1.007	0.051	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.05	0 mm	1	70813	6	top	1:1	0.020	1.007	0.020	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.47	0.16	0 mm	1	70813	6	left	1:1	0.067	1.007	0.067	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.12	0 mm	1	70813	6	back	1:1	0.126	1.025	0.129	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.71	0.04	0 mm	1	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.080	1.199	0.096	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.11	0 mm	1	70813	6	front	1:1	0.017	1.025	0.017	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.03	0 mm	1	70813	6	top	1:1	0.018	1.025	0.018	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.18	0 mm	1	70813	6	left	1:1	0.040	1.025	0.041	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-16
WLAN Hand SAR – Ant 2

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	-0.09	0 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.075	1.016	0.076	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.52	-0.02	0 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.080	1.253	0.100	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	-0.15	0 mm	2	70813	6	front	1:1	0.034	1.016	0.035	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.43	0.16	0 mm	2	70813	6	top	1:1	0.039	1.016	0.040	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	-0.04	0 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.113	1.120	0.127	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.39	-0.03	0 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.085	1.291	0.110	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	-0.04	0 mm	2	70813	6	front	1:1	0.051	1.120	0.057	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.01	0.07	0 mm	2	70813	6	top	1:1	0.027	1.120	0.030	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	-0.04	0 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.090	1.203	0.108	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.09	-0.03	0 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.085	1.099	0.093	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	-0.19	0 mm	2	70813	6	front	1:1	0.025	1.203	0.030	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.70	0.07	0 mm	2	70813	6	top	1:1	0.027	1.203	0.032	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.13	0 mm	2	70813	6	back	1:1	0.079	1.181	0.093	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.84	-0.03	0 mm	2	70813	29.3	back	1:1	0.082	1.164	0.095	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.05	0 mm	2	70813	6	front	1:1	0.026	1.181	0.031	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.06	0 mm	2	70813	6	top	1:1	0.029	1.181	0.034	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams								

Table 11-17
WLAN Hand SAR – MIMO

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	-0.11	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.164	1.117	0.183	A22
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	0.09	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	front	1:1	0.043	1.117	0.048	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	-0.14	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	top	1:1	0.057	1.117	0.064	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.02	-0.02	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	left	1:1	0.030	1.117	0.034	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	-0.12	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.126	1.224	0.154	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	-0.08	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	front	1:1	0.025	1.224	0.031	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.03	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	top	1:1	0.022	1.224	0.027	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.06	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	left	1:1	0.026	1.224	0.032	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	-0.12	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.114	1.197	0.136	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	-0.06	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	front	1:1	0.038	1.197	0.045	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	0.05	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	top	1:1	0.020	1.197	0.024	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.72	-0.09	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	left	1:1	0.028	1.197	0.034	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	-0.10	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	back	1:1	0.188	1.225	0.230	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.20	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	front	1:1	0.049	1.225	0.060	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.00	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	top	1:1	0.071	1.225	0.087	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.62	0.11	0 mm	MIMO	707E5	13	left	1:1	0.026	1.225	0.032	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability 1g SAR tests were performed since the measured 1g SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Since the measured 10g SAR results for a frequency band were not greater than 2.0 W/kg, variability for hand SAR was not required. Please see Section 13 for Variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater 160 mm and less than 200 mm. However, hand SAR tests were not required since Hotspot SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater 160 mm and less than 200 mm. However, hand SAR tests were not required since Hotspot SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, when the reported (scaled) for LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel in a given a test configuration was > 0.6 W/kg, testing at the other channels was required for such test configurations.
5. TDD LTE was tested per FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 and using the guidance provided in April 2013 TCB workshop notes. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.
6. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater 160 mm and less than 200 mm. However, hand SAR tests were not required since Hotspot SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI SISO operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for SISO 5 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE SISO 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SISO SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac SISO was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated in dependently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, 20MHz 802.11n was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, 20MHz 802.11n was evaluated.
6. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

7. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.
8. When the reported 10g averaged SAR is less than 2.0 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels for hand SAR was not required.
9. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when hotspot mode does not apply or if hotspot 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 5 GHz WIFI, hand SAR was evaluated for 5 GHz WIFI. However, hand SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI since Hotspot SAR for 2.4 GHz WIFI were < 1.2 W/kg.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	10.00	10	0.210

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Main antenna SAR testing was not required for extremity exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.041	0.166	**0.207**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.049	0.166	**0.215**
	Right Tilt	0.021	0.096	0.117		Right Tilt	0.024	0.096	0.120
	Left Cheek	0.063	0.042	0.105		Left Cheek	0.076	0.042	0.118
	Left Tilt	0.014	0.035	0.049		Left Tilt	0.016	0.035	0.051

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.123	0.166	**0.289**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.410	0.166	**0.576**
	Right Tilt	0.107	0.096	0.203		Right Tilt	0.282	0.096	0.378
	Left Cheek	0.069	0.042	0.111		Left Cheek	0.231	0.042	0.273
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.035	0.122		Left Tilt	0.241	0.035	0.276

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.114	0.166	**0.280**
	Right Tilt	0.070	0.096	0.166
	Left Cheek	0.041	0.042	0.083
	Left Tilt	0.034	0.035	0.069

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.041	0.048	**0.089**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.049	0.048	**0.097**
	Right Tilt	0.021	0.035	0.056		Right Tilt	0.024	0.035	0.059
	Left Cheek	0.063	0.010	0.073		Left Cheek	0.076	0.010	0.086
	Left Tilt	0.014	0.010	0.024		Left Tilt	0.016	0.010	0.026
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.123	0.048	**0.171**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.410	0.048	**0.458**
	Right Tilt	0.107	0.035	0.142		Right Tilt	0.282	0.035	0.317
	Left Cheek	0.069	0.010	0.079		Left Cheek	0.231	0.010	0.241
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.010	0.097		Left Tilt	0.241	0.010	0.251

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.114	0.048	**0.162**
	Right Tilt	0.070	0.035	0.105
	Left Cheek	0.041	0.010	0.051
	Left Tilt	0.034	0.010	0.044

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.041	0.134	**0.175**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.049	0.134	**0.183**
	Right Tilt	0.021	0.101	0.122		Right Tilt	0.024	0.101	0.125
	Left Cheek	0.063	0.046	0.109		Left Cheek	0.076	0.046	0.122
	Left Tilt	0.014	0.037	0.051		Left Tilt	0.016	0.037	0.053
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.123	0.134	**0.257**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.410	0.134	**0.544**
	Right Tilt	0.107	0.101	0.208		Right Tilt	0.282	0.101	0.383
	Left Cheek	0.069	0.046	0.115		Left Cheek	0.231	0.046	0.277
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.037	0.124		Left Tilt	0.241	0.037	0.278

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.114	0.134	**0.248**
	Right Tilt	0.070	0.101	0.171
	Left Cheek	0.041	0.046	0.087
	Left Tilt	0.034	0.037	0.071

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.041	0.037	**0.078**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.049	0.037	0.086
	Right Tilt	0.021	0.000	0.021		Right Tilt	0.024	0.000	0.024
	Left Cheek	0.063	0.013	0.076		Left Cheek	0.076	0.013	**0.089**
	Left Tilt	0.014	0.001	0.015		Left Tilt	0.016	0.001	0.017
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.123	0.037	**0.160**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.410	0.037	**0.447**
	Right Tilt	0.107	0.000	0.107		Right Tilt	0.282	0.000	0.282
	Left Cheek	0.069	0.013	0.082		Left Cheek	0.231	0.013	0.244
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.001	0.088		Left Tilt	0.241	0.001	0.242

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.041	0.007	0.048	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.049	0.007	0.056
	Right Tilt	0.021	0.006	0.027		Right Tilt	0.024	0.006	0.030
	Left Cheek	0.063	0.017	**0.080**		Left Cheek	0.076	0.017	**0.093**
	Left Tilt	0.014	0.021	0.035		Left Tilt	0.016	0.021	0.037
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.123	0.007	**0.130**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.410	0.007	**0.417**
	Right Tilt	0.107	0.006	0.113		Right Tilt	0.282	0.006	0.288
	Left Cheek	0.069	0.017	0.086		Left Cheek	0.231	0.017	0.248
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.021	0.108		Left Tilt	0.241	0.021	0.262

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.041	0.019	0.060	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.049	0.019	0.068
	Right Tilt	0.021	0.019	0.040		Right Tilt	0.024	0.019	0.043
	Left Cheek	0.063	0.035	**0.098**		Left Cheek	0.076	0.035	**0.111**
	Left Tilt	0.014	0.037	0.051		Left Tilt	0.016	0.037	0.053

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.123	0.019	**0.142**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.410	0.019	**0.429**
	Right Tilt	0.107	0.019	0.126		Right Tilt	0.282	0.019	0.301
	Left Cheek	0.069	0.035	0.104		Left Cheek	0.231	0.035	0.266
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.037	0.124		Left Tilt	0.241	0.037	0.278

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.008	0.304
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.008	0.379
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.008	0.275
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.008	**0.587**
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.090	0.008	0.098

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.012	0.308
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.012	0.383
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.012	0.279
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.012	**0.591**
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.090	0.012	0.102

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.013	0.309
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.013	0.384
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.013	0.280
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.013	**0.592**
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.090	0.013	0.103

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.084	0.380
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.084	0.455
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.084	0.351
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.084	**0.663**

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.056	0.352
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.056	0.427
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.056	0.323
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.056	**0.635**

Table 12-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.058	0.354
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.058	0.429
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.058	0.325
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.058	**0.637**

Table 12-14
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.296	0.210	0.506
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.371	0.210	0.581
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.267	0.210	0.477
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.579	0.210	**0.789**
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.090	0.210	0.300

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

Table 12-15
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.360	0.008	0.368	Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.008	0.379
	Front	0.475	0.008	**0.483**		Front	0.506	0.008	**0.514**
	Top	-	0.001	0.001		Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	0.262	-	0.262		Bottom	0.259	-	0.259
	Right	0.090	-	0.090		Right	0.099	-	0.099
	Left	0.115	0.006	0.121		Left	0.144	0.006	0.150
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.459	0.008	0.467	Body SAR	Back	0.579	0.008	0.587
	Front	0.454	0.008	0.462		Front	0.710	0.008	**0.718**
	Top	-	0.001	0.001		Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	1.091	-	**1.091**		Bottom	0.484	-	0.484
	Right	0.069	-	0.069		Right	0.008	-	0.008
	Left	0.161	0.006	0.167		Left	0.025	0.006	0.031

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.090	0.008	0.098
	Front	0.151	0.008	0.159
	Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	0.233	-	**0.233**
	Right	0.033	-	0.033
	Left	0.007	0.006	0.013

Table 12-16
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.360	0.012	0.372	Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.012	0.383
	Front	0.475	0.008	**0.483**		Front	0.506	0.008	**0.514**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000		Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.262	-	0.262		Bottom	0.259	-	0.259
	Right	0.090	-	0.090		Right	0.099	-	0.099
	Left	0.115	-	0.115		Left	0.144	-	0.144
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.459	0.012	0.471	Body SAR	Back	0.579	0.012	0.591
	Front	0.454	0.008	0.462		Front	0.710	0.008	**0.718**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000		Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	1.091	-	**1.091**		Bottom	0.484	-	0.484
	Right	0.069	-	0.069		Right	0.008	-	0.008
	Left	0.161	-	0.161		Left	0.025	-	0.025

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.090	0.012	0.102
	Front	0.151	0.008	0.159
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.233	-	**0.233**
	Right	0.033	-	0.033
	Left	0.007	-	0.007

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-17
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.360	0.013	0.373	Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.013	0.384
	Front	0.475	0.010	**0.485**		Front	0.506	0.010	**0.516**
	Top	-	0.002	0.002		Top	-	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.262	-	0.262		Bottom	0.259	-	0.259
	Right	0.090	-	0.090		Right	0.099	-	0.099
	Left	0.115	0.010	0.125		Left	0.144	0.010	0.154
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.459	0.013	0.472	Body SAR	Back	0.579	0.013	0.592
	Front	0.454	0.010	0.464		Front	0.710	0.010	**0.720**
	Top	-	0.002	0.002		Top	-	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	1.091	-	**1.091**		Bottom	0.484	-	0.484
	Right	0.069	-	0.069		Right	0.008	-	0.008
	Left	0.161	0.010	0.171		Left	0.025	0.010	0.035

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.090	0.013	0.103
	Front	0.151	0.010	0.161
	Top	-	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.233	-	**0.233**
	Right	0.033	-	0.033
	Left	0.007	0.010	0.017

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure to the above corresponding SAR limits.

Table 13-1
Body 1g SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	4	bottom	10 mm	1.030	0.996	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY45470194
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	3629U00687
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US46470561
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	9/24/2012	Biennial	9/24/2014	GB43163447
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	5605
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6200901190
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344555
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344556
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344545
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	9/25/2012	Biennial	9/25/2014	122541143
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	4/29/2014	Biennial	4/29/2016	122014488
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Digital Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	6/6/2014	Annual	6/6/2015	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVD	Dual Channel Power Meter	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	101695
Rohde & Schwarz	NRV-Z32	Peak Power Sensor	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	836019/013
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/4/2013	Annual	10/4/2014	108798
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	832026
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVS	Single Channel Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	835360/0079
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/9/2014	Annual	4/9/2015	5d141
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/21/2014	Annual	1/21/2015	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	4/8/2014	Annual	4/8/2015	1004
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	1007
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/27/2014	Annual	1/27/2015	1057
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/7/2014	Annual	4/7/2015	4d119
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1408
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	649
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/14/2014	Annual	5/14/2015	859
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	11/13/2013	Annual	11/13/2014	1091
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/6/2014	Annual	5/6/2015	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/20/2013	Annual	11/20/2014	3287
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	3920
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/17/2014	Annual	4/17/2015	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/15/2014	Annual	5/15/2015	3263
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/16/2014	Annual	4/16/2015	B010177

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.4	12.0	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

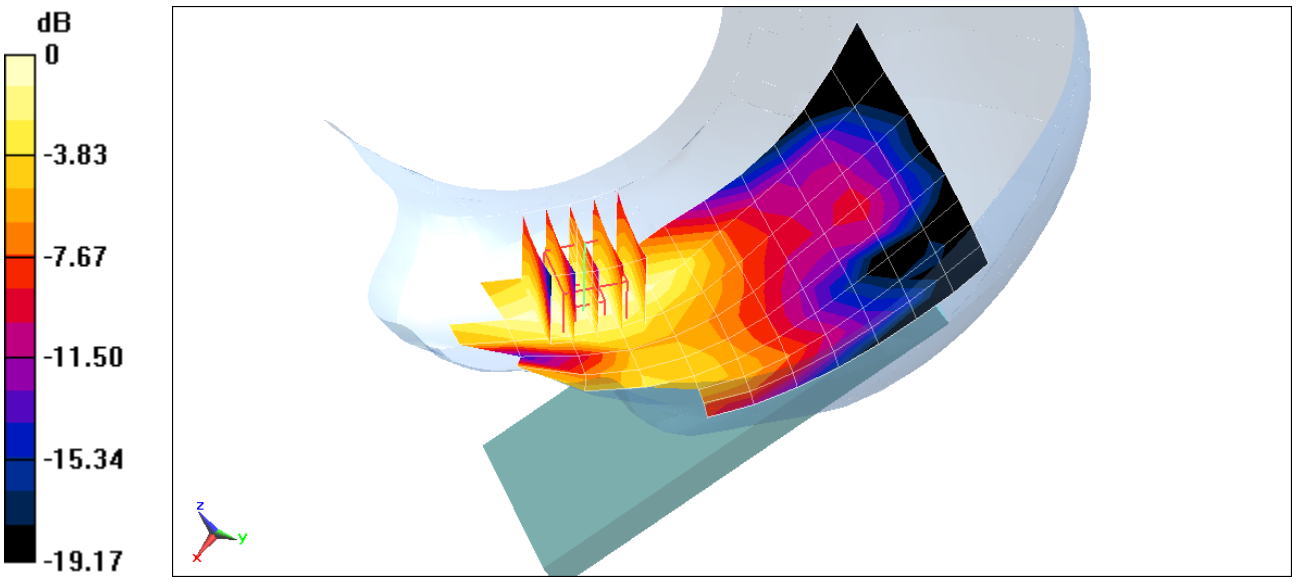
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.933 S/m; ε_r = 42.424; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.191 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0790 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.059 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0670 W/kg = -11.74 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

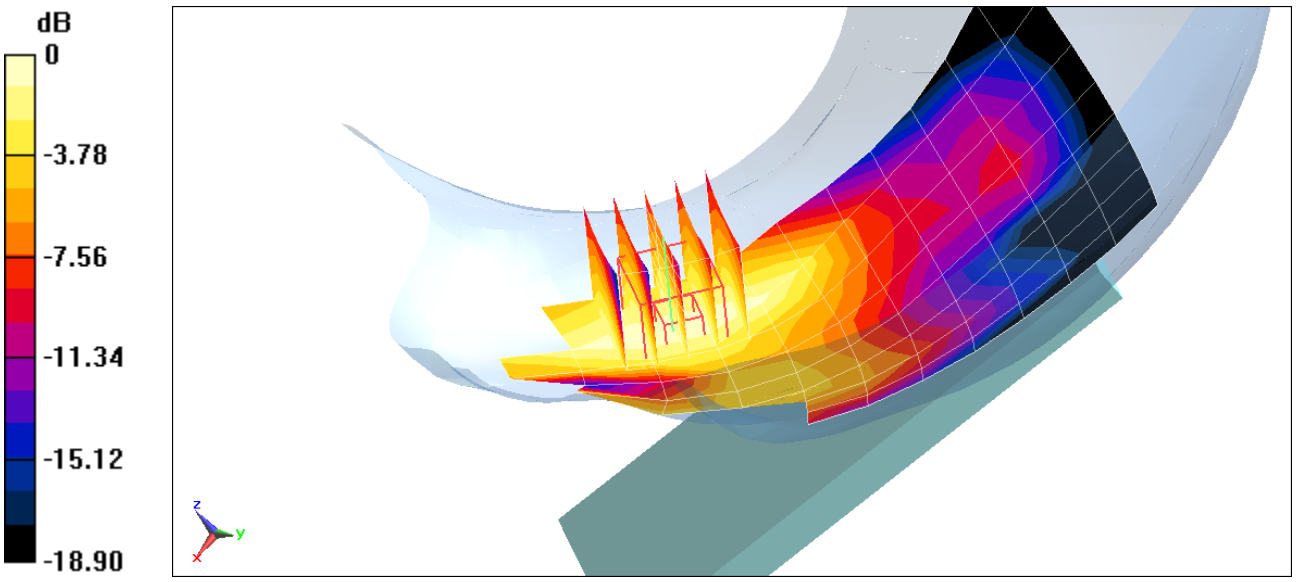
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.933 S/m; ε_r = 42.424; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.058 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0770 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.057 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0647 W/kg = -11.89 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

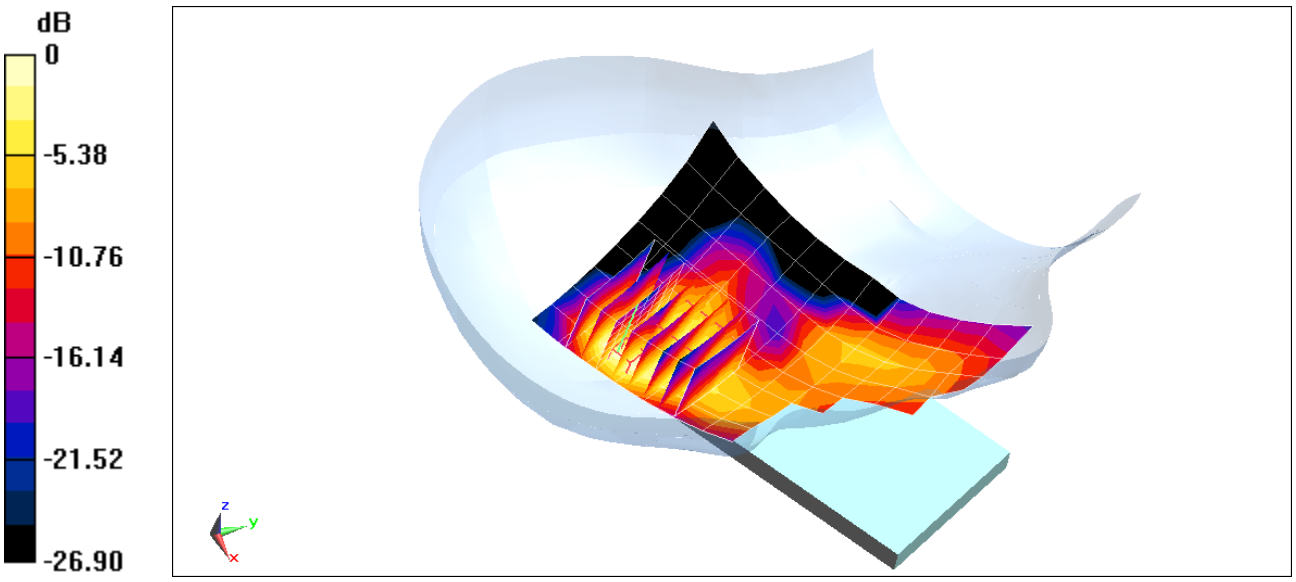
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.401 S/m; ε_r = 40.324; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.251 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.123 W/kg



0 dB = 0.165 W/kg = -7.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

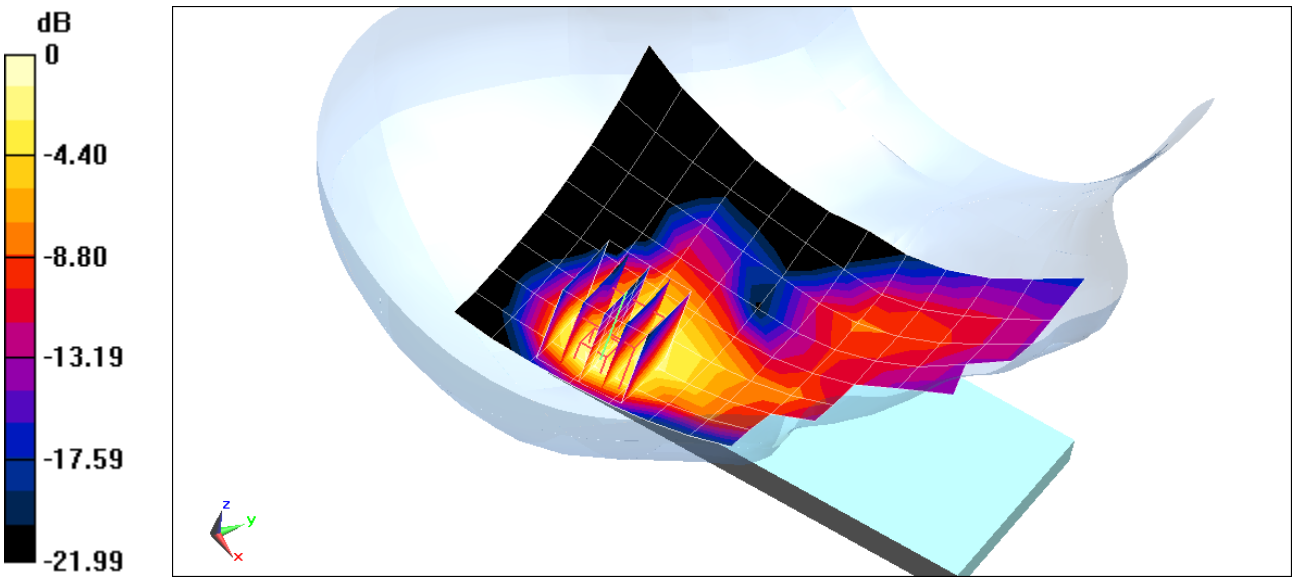
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.401 S/m; ε_r = 40.324; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.656 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.311 W/kg



0 dB = 0.436 W/kg = -3.61 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70640

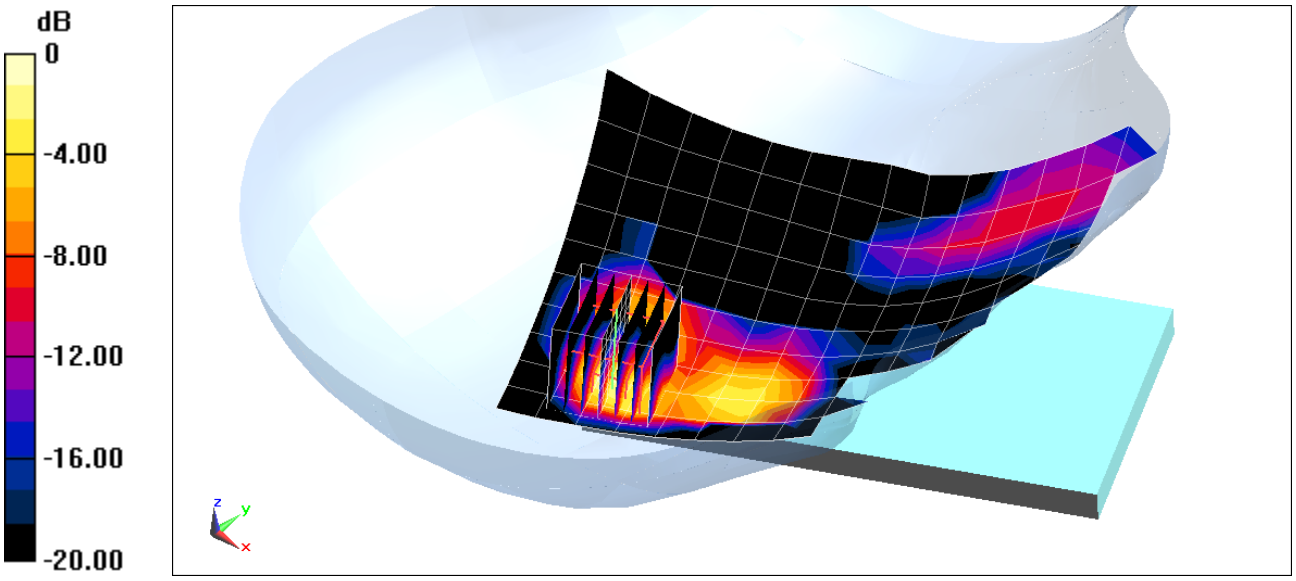
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (0); Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2680 MHz; σ = 2.148 S/m; ε_r = 38.816; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Right Head, Cheek, High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.438 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.301 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.111 W/kg



0 dB = 0.153 W/kg = -8.15 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FCC#3

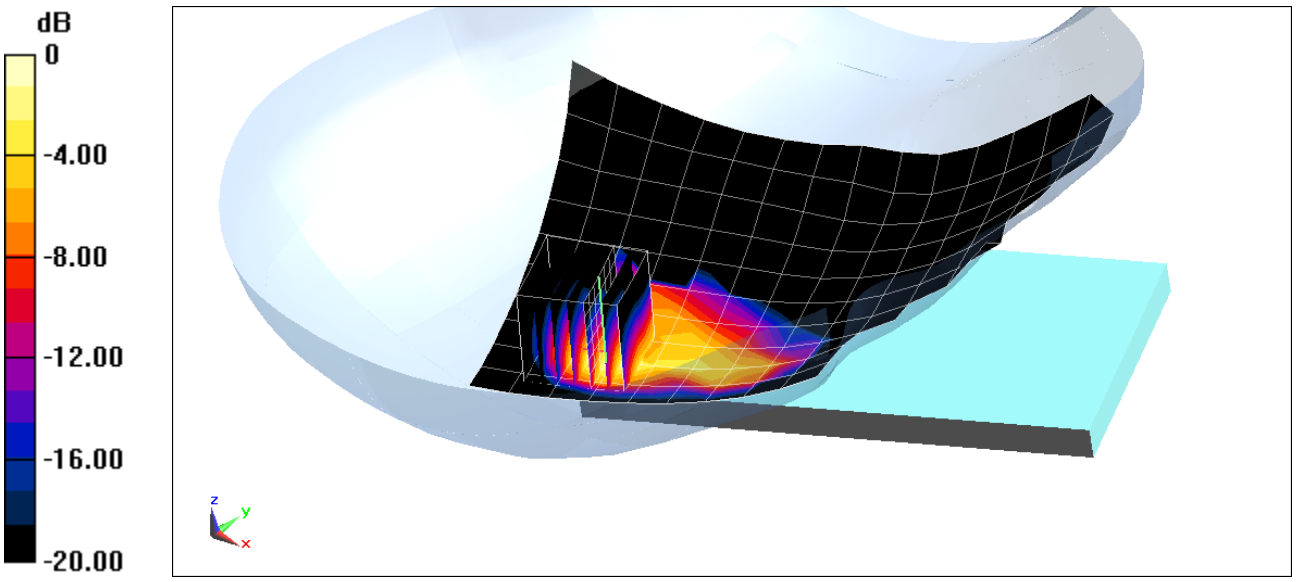
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.880 S/m; ε_r = 39.622; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.904 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.444 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.162 W/kg



0 dB = 0.232 W/kg = -6.35 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 707F9

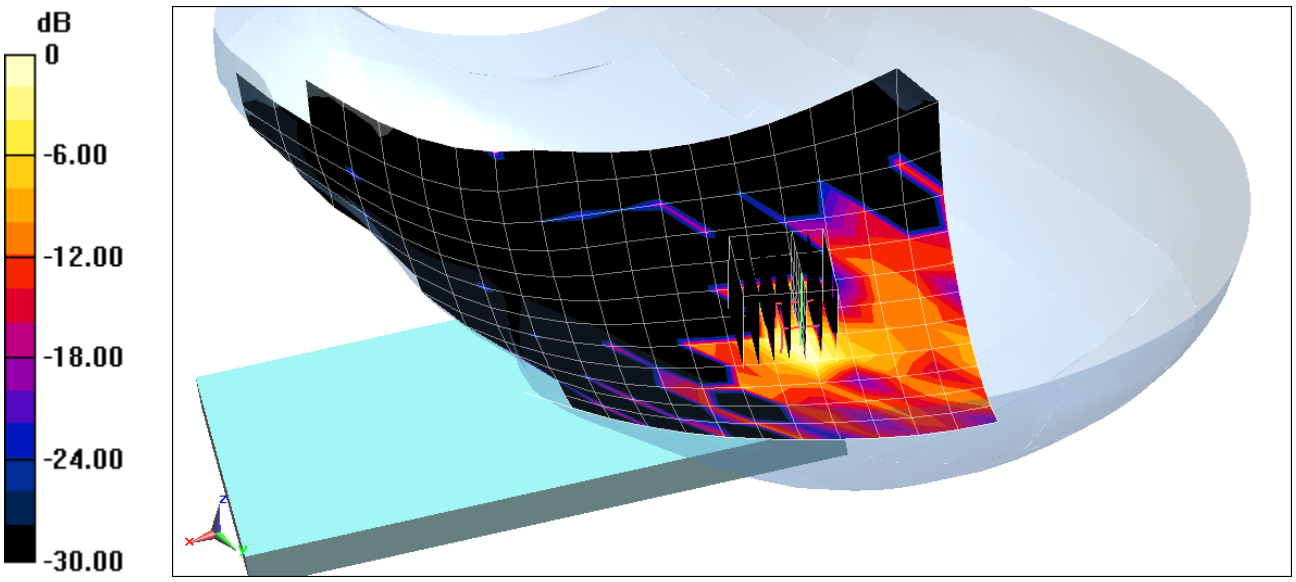
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n (0); Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5785 MHz; σ = 5.171 S/m; ε_r = 36.364; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO, 5.8 GHz, Left Head, Tilt, Ch 157, 13 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 2.014 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.438 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.033 W/kg



0 dB = 0.114 W/kg = -9.43 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 707F9

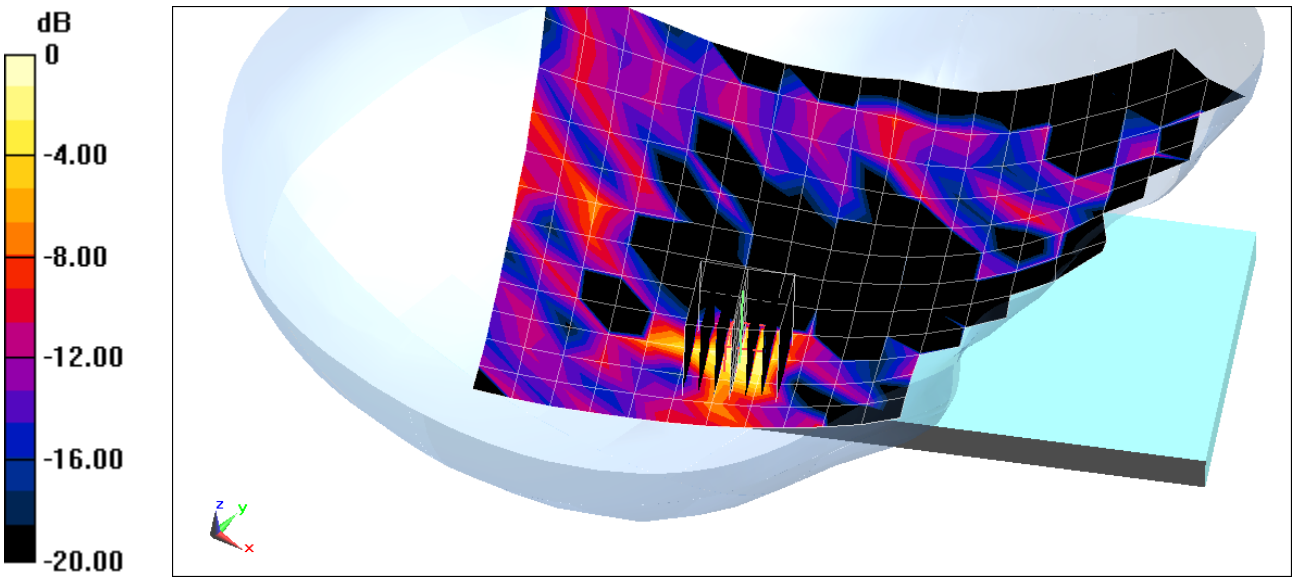
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.567 S/m; ε_r = 37.076; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, 5.2 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 40, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 2.886 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.235 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.037 W/kg



0 dB = 0.103 W/kg = -9.87 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

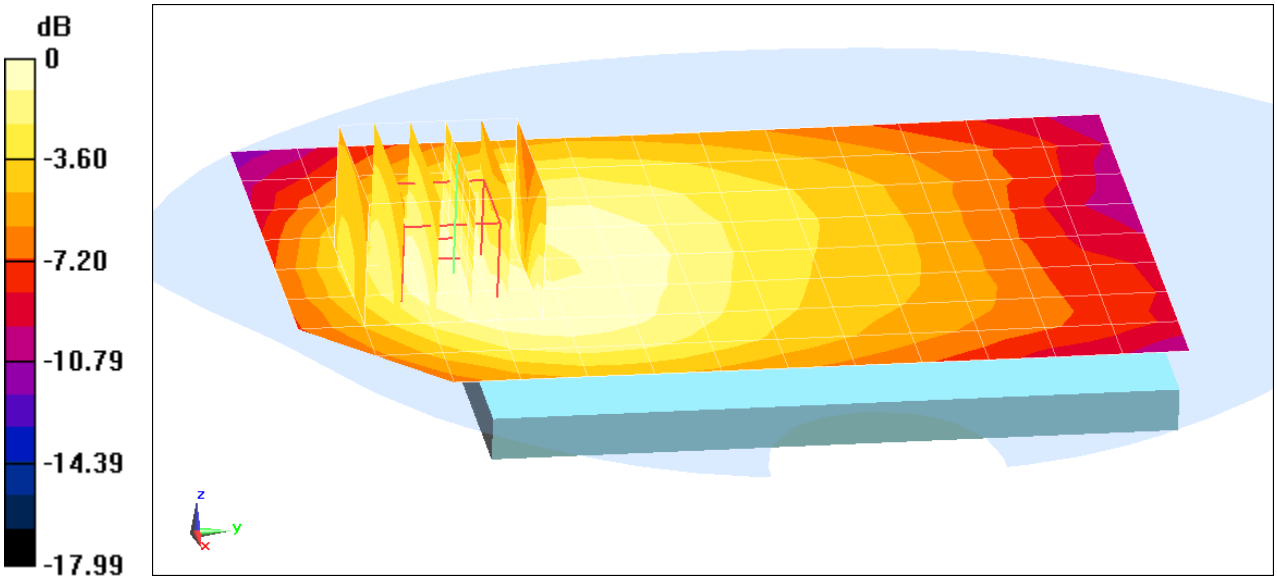
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.002 S/m; ε_r = 53.239; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.477 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.278 W/kg



0 dB = 0.337 W/kg = -4.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

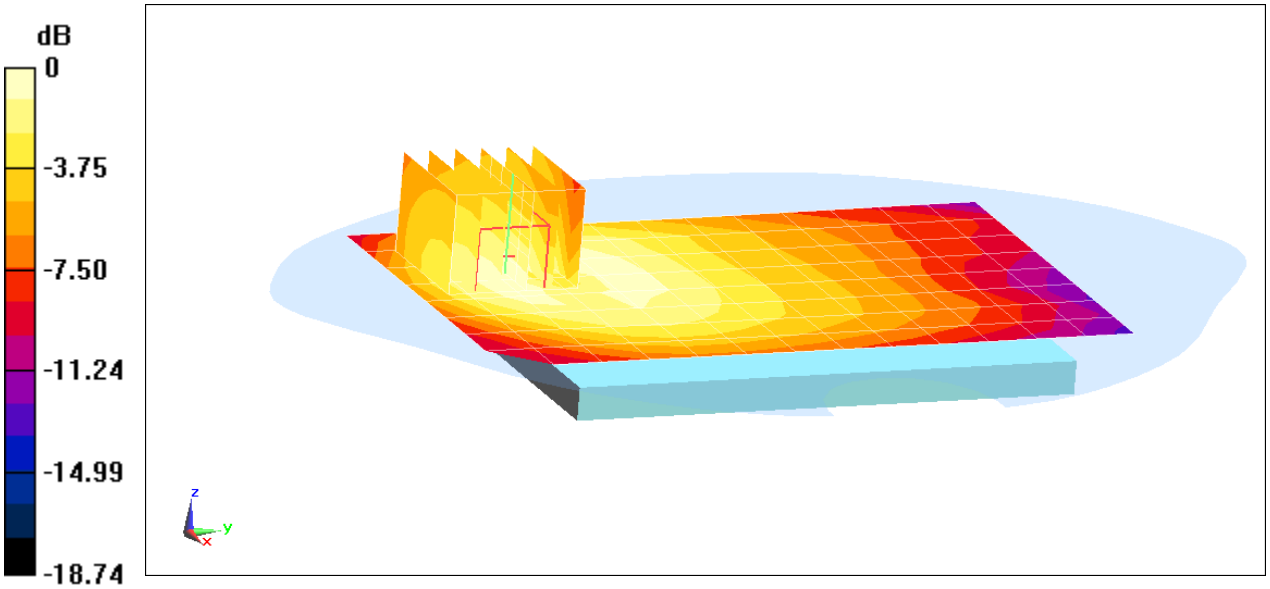
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.002 S/m; ε_r = 53.239; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.70 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.608 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.343 W/kg



0 dB = 0.424 W/kg = -3.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

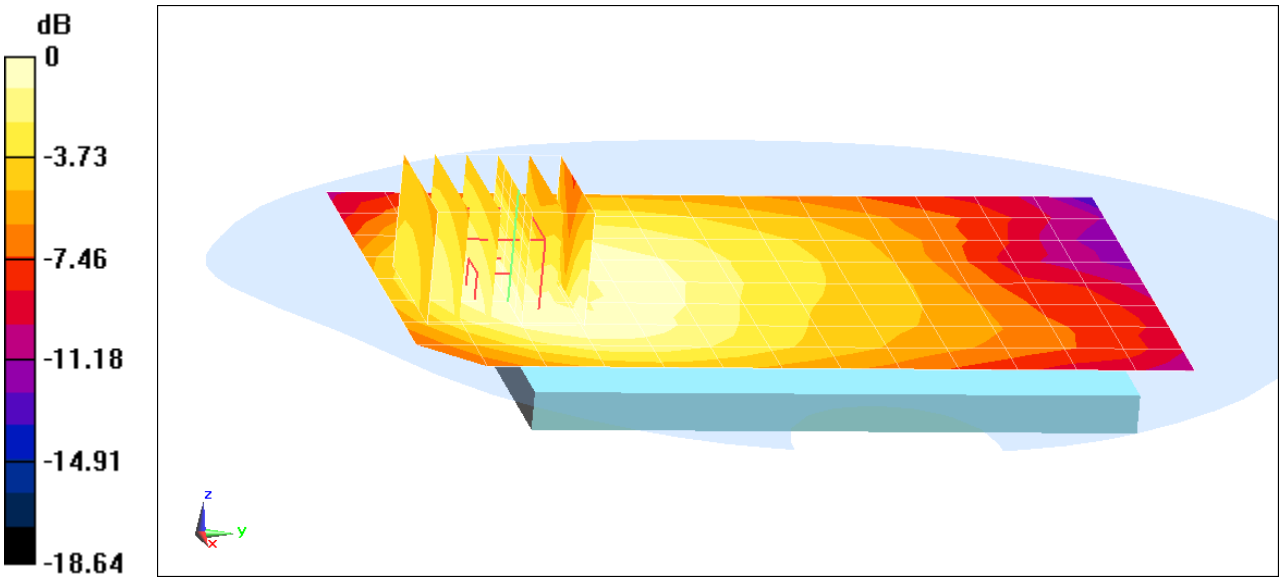
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.002 S/m; ε_r = 53.239; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.464 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.278 W/kg



0 dB = 0.332 W/kg = -4.79 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

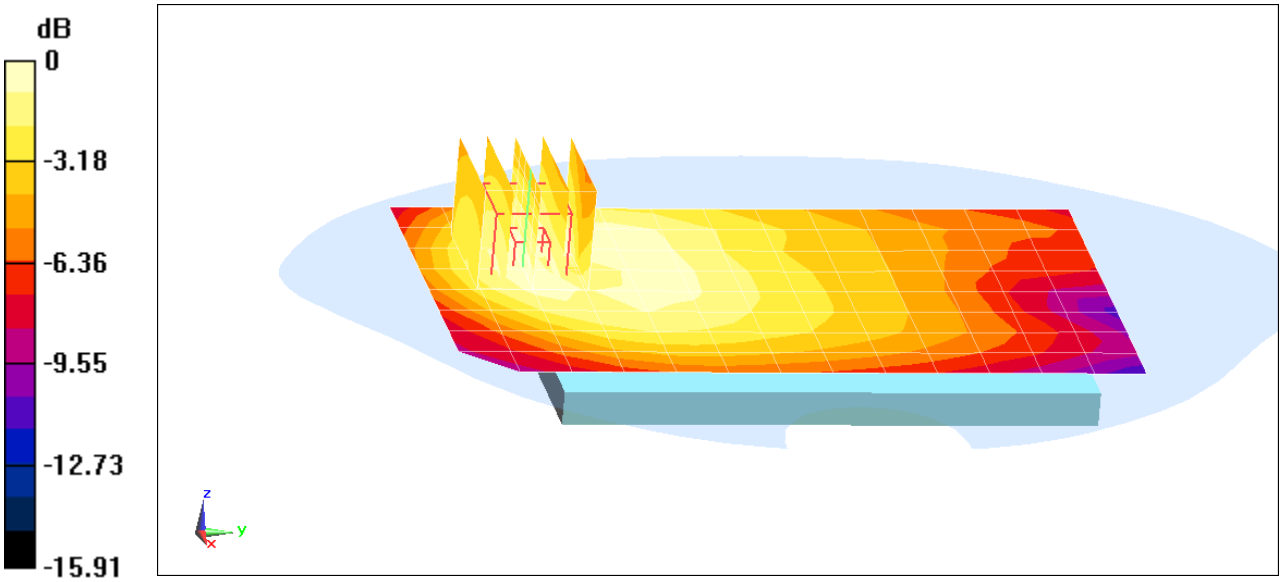
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.002 S/m; ε_r = 53.239; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.671 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.379 W/kg



0 dB = 0.433 W/kg = -3.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

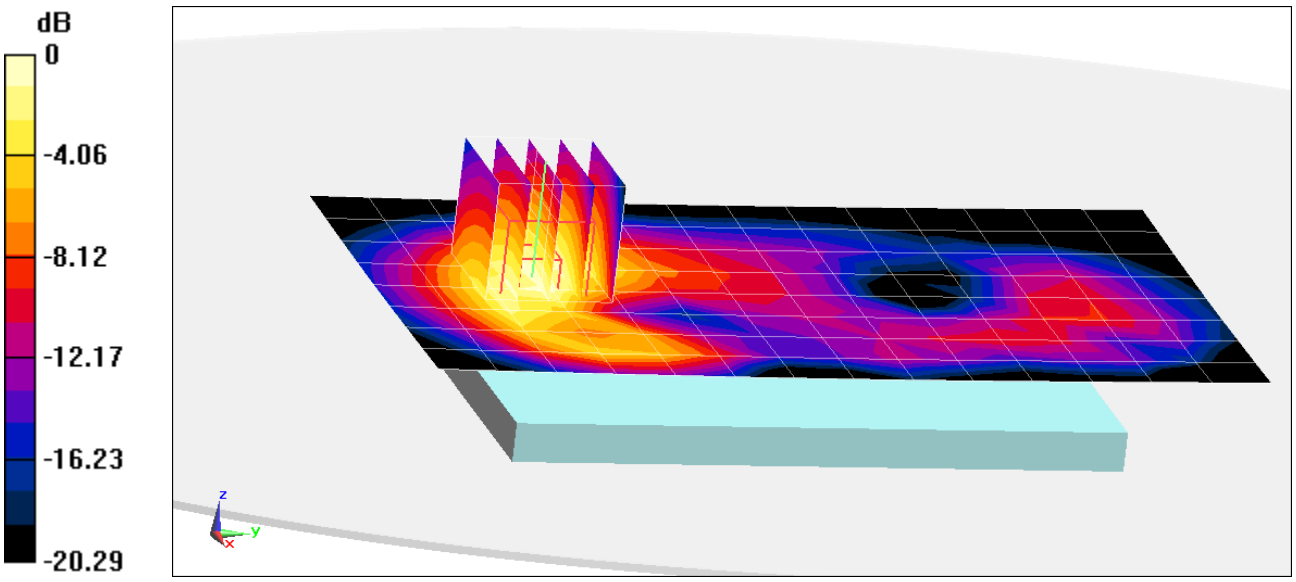
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 52.985; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.72 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.424 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.267 W/kg



0 dB = 0.322 W/kg = -4.92 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7063F

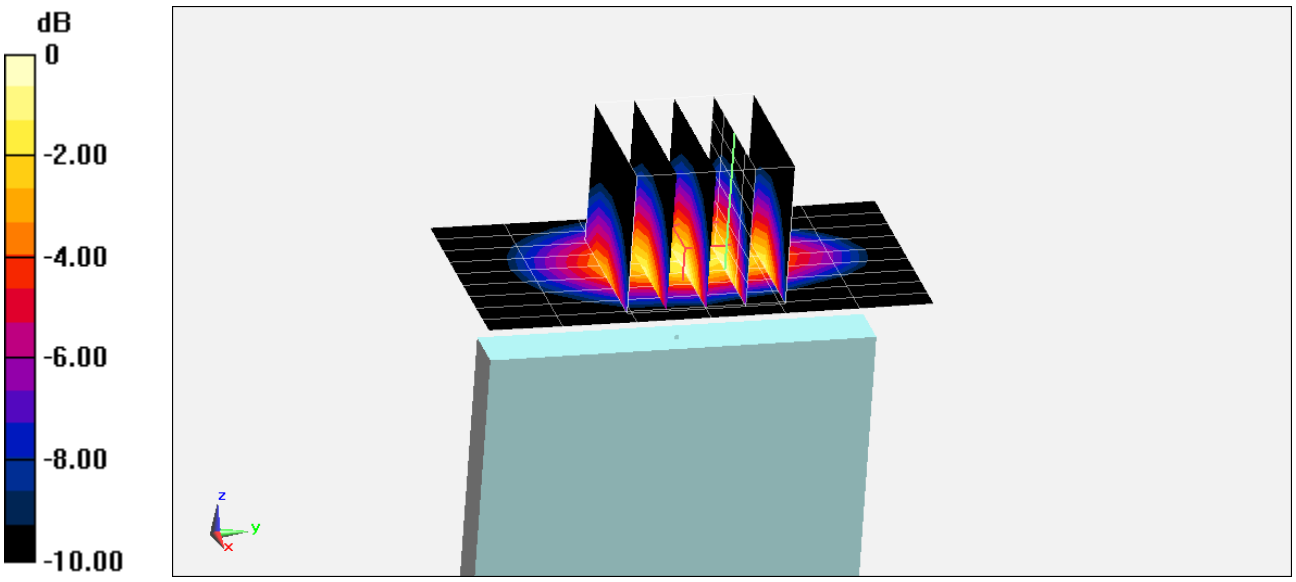
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1910 MHz; σ = 1.567 S/m; ε_r = 52.872; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (10x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.72 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.03 W/kg



0 dB = 1.23 W/kg = 0.90 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70640

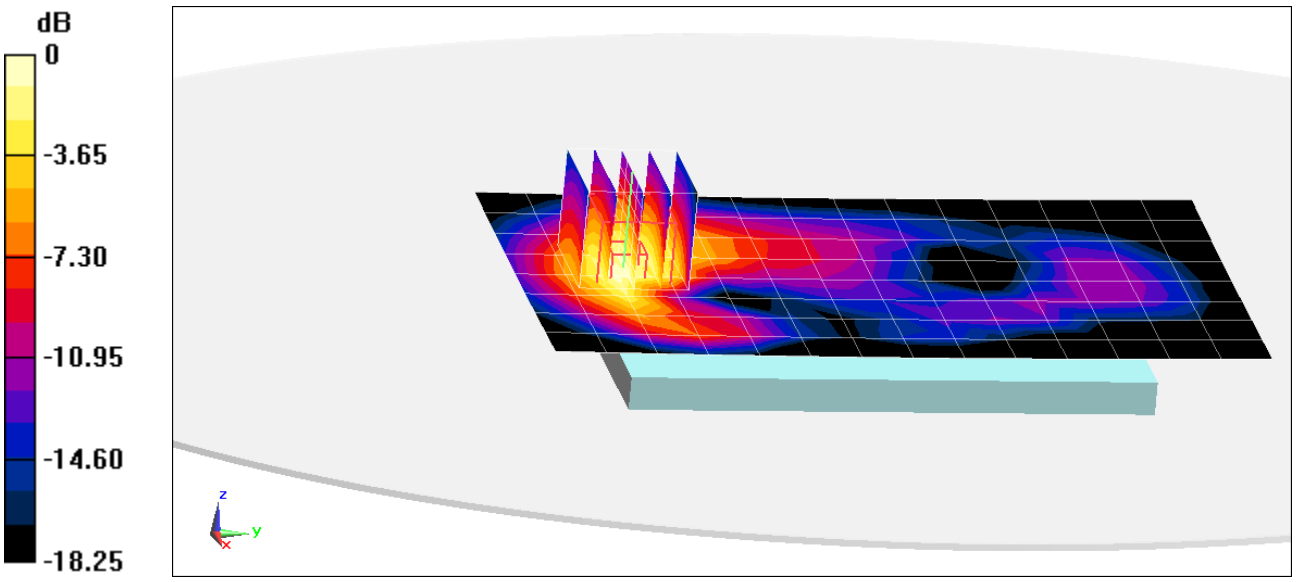
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.489 S/m; ε_r = 51.908; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back Side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.80 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.714 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.439 W/kg



0 dB = 0.534 W/kg = -2.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70640

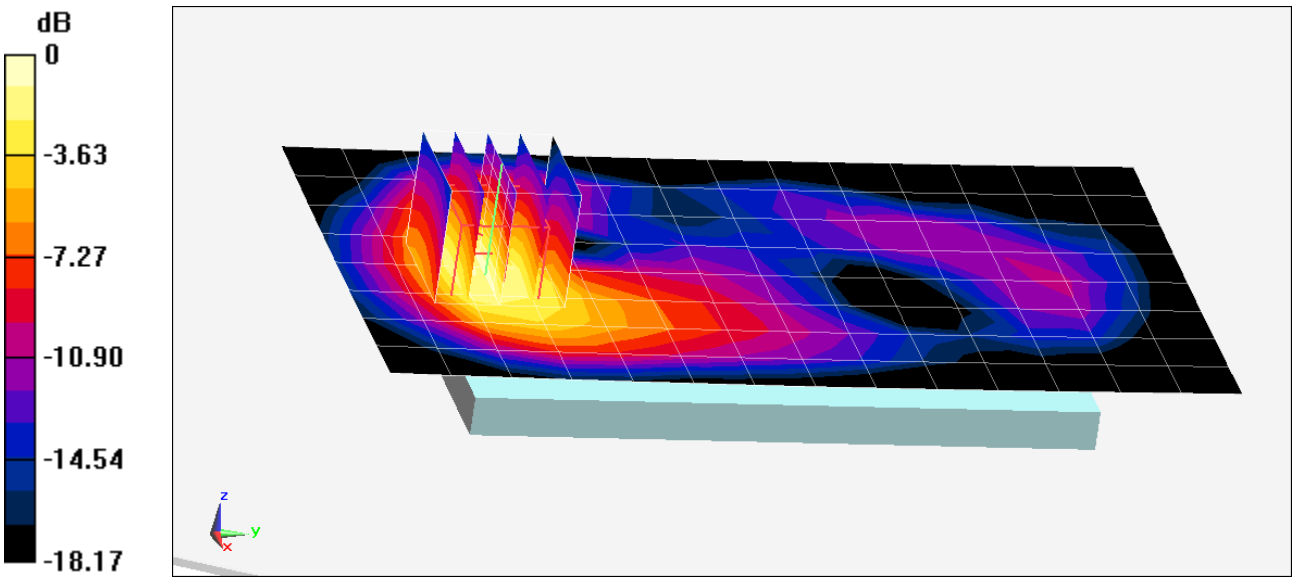
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.489 S/m; ε_r = 51.908; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Front Side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.894 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.539 W/kg



0 dB = 0.659 W/kg = -1.81 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70640

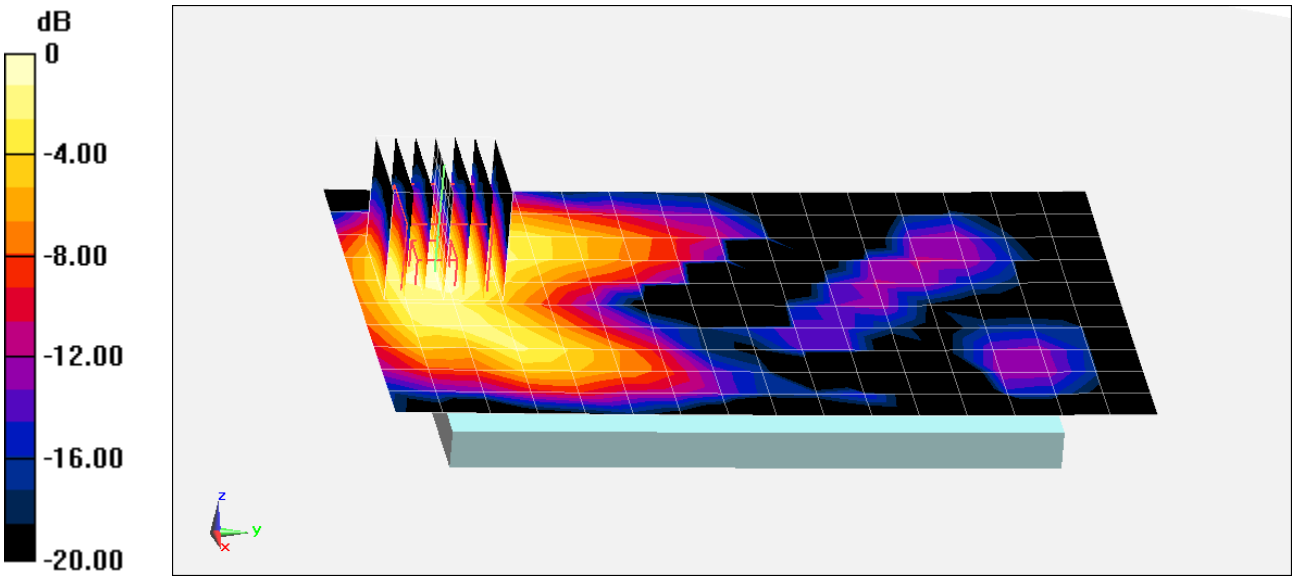
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (0); Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2680 MHz; σ = 2.269 S/m; ε_r = 50.987; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.05, 4.05, 4.05); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.546 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.182 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.088 W/kg



0 dB = 0.110 W/kg = -9.59 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70640

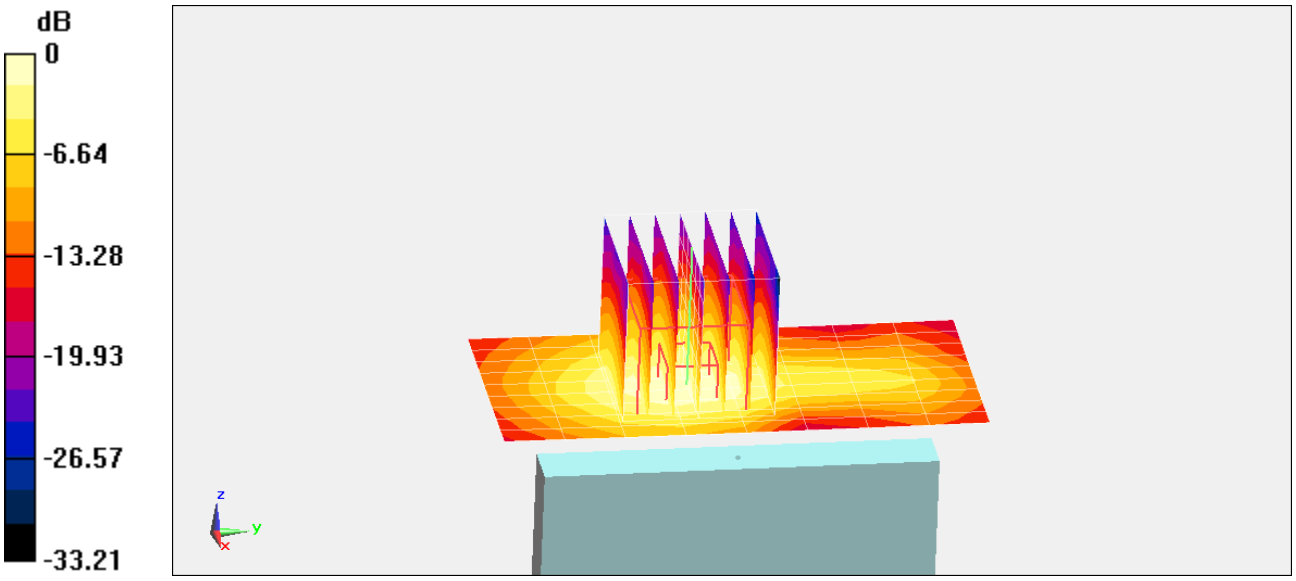
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (0); Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2680 MHz; σ = 2.269 S/m; ε_r = 50.987; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.05, 4.05, 4.05); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.735 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.487 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.227 W/kg;



0 dB = 0.299 W/kg = -5.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FCC#3

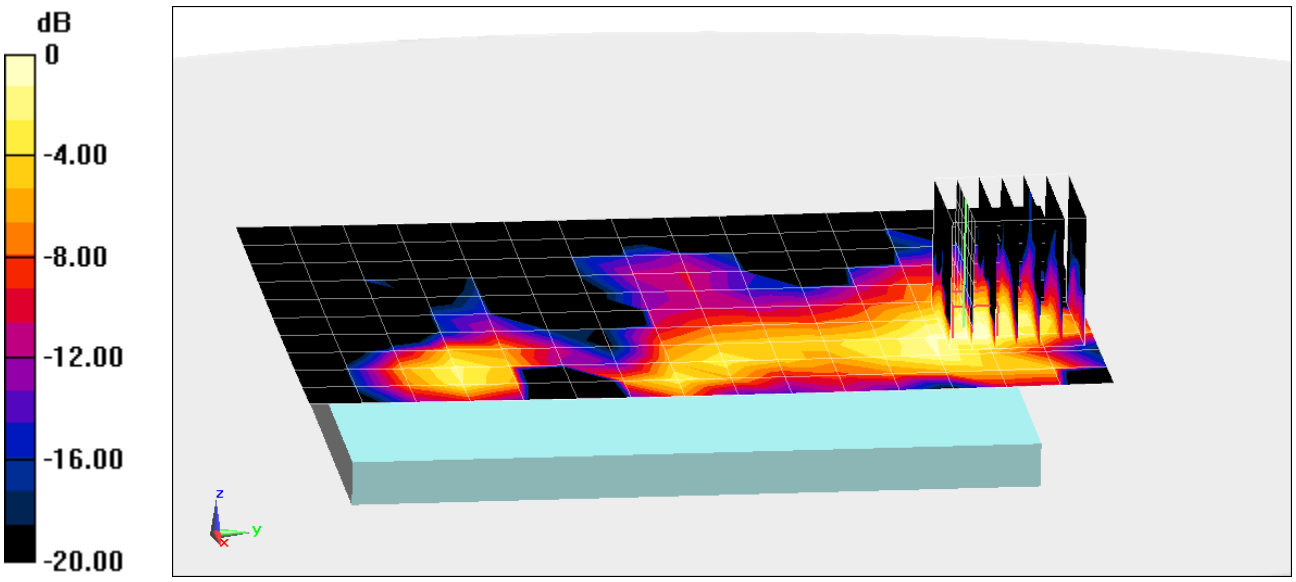
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.960 S/m; ε_r = 51.869; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO Body SAR, Back Side, Ch 11, 13 Mbps

Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.505 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0620 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.012 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0172 W/kg = -17.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 707E5

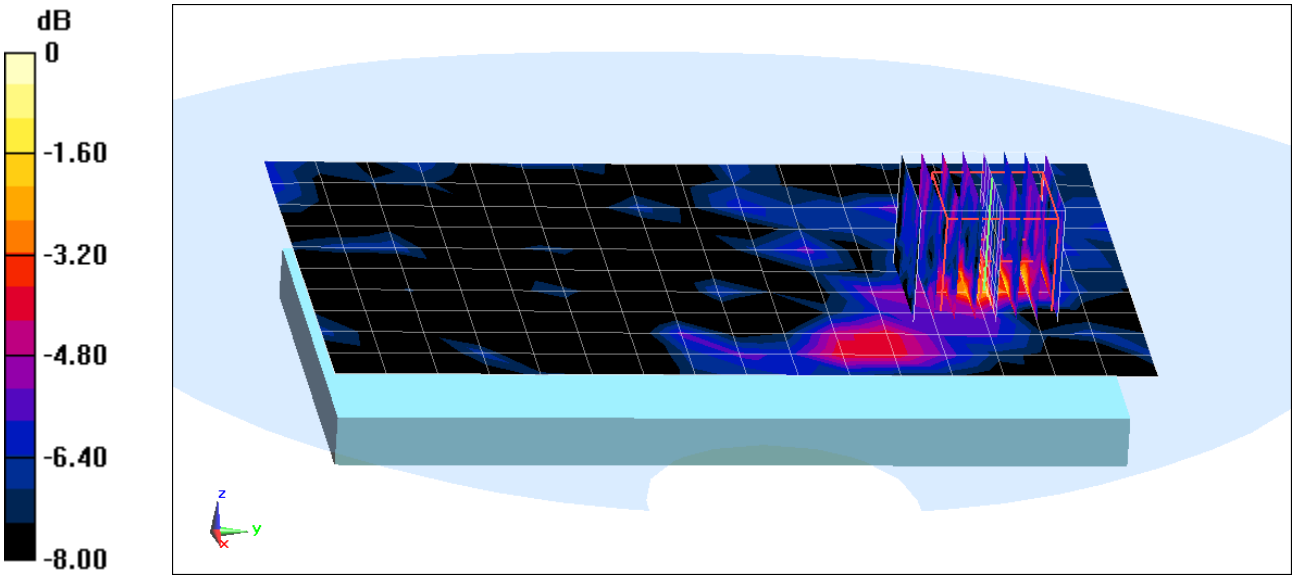
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n (0); Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5785 MHz; σ = 6.021 S/m; ε_r = 45.999; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Back Side, Ch 157, 13 Mbps

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 3.307 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.156 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.050 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0892 W/kg = -10.50 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70813

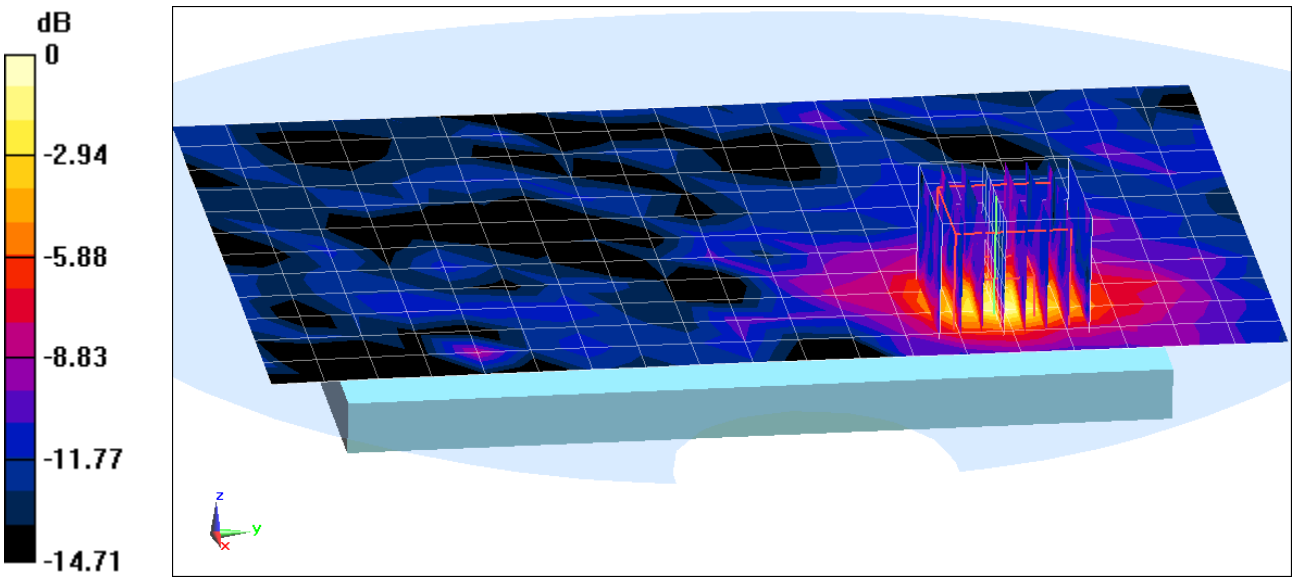
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.365 S/m; ε_r = 47.684; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, 5.2 GHz, Body SAR, Back Side, Ch 40, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 3.997 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.335 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.084 W/kg



0 dB = 0.171 W/kg = -7.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 707E5

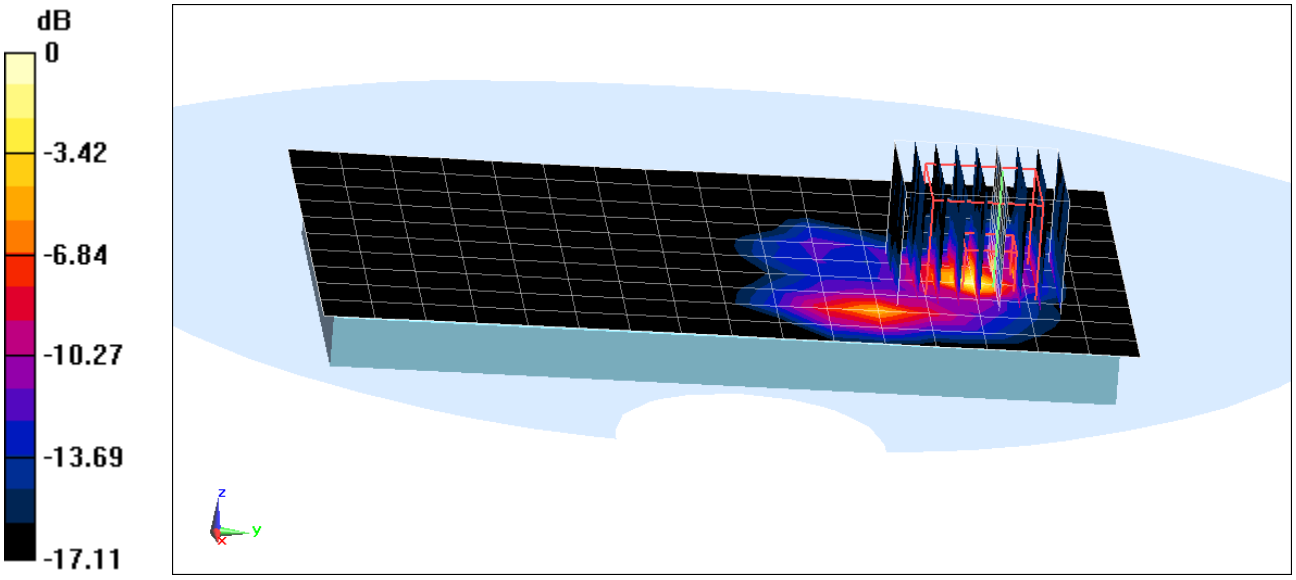
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n (0); Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5785 MHz; σ = 6.021 S/m; ε_r = 45.999; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO, 5.8 GHz, Hand SAR, Back Side, Ch 157, 13 Mbps

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 10.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.54 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 0.164 W/kg



0 dB = 1.52 W/kg = 1.82 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN9108V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 70813

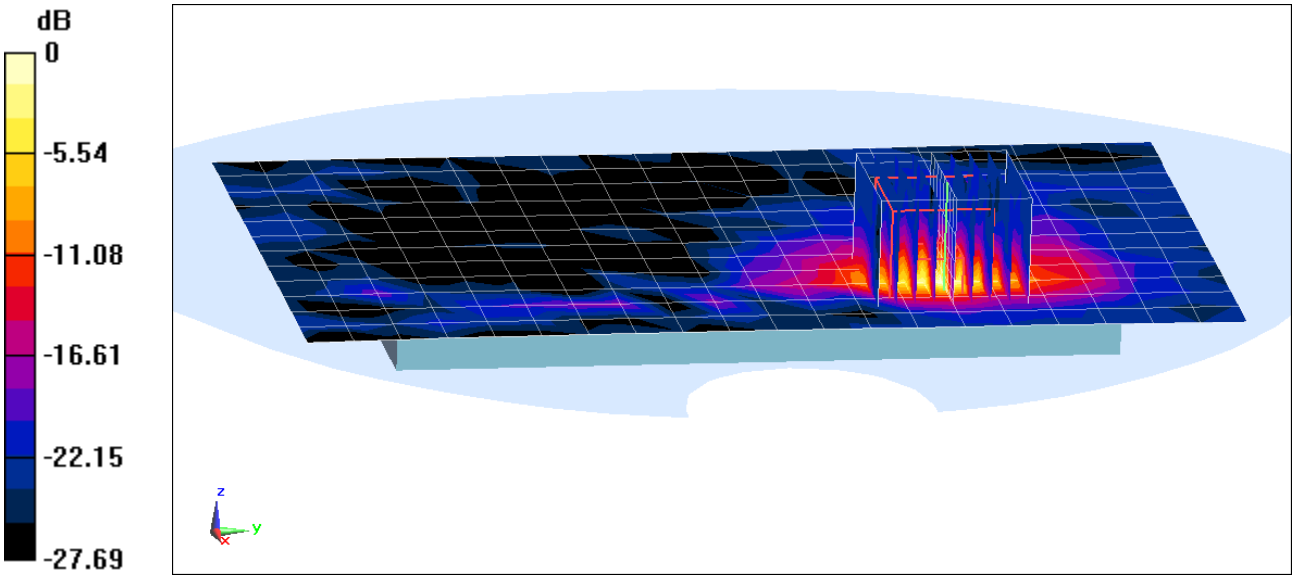
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.365 S/m; ε_r = 47.684; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, 5.2 GHz, Hand SAR, Back Side, Ch 40, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 15.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.4 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 0.213 W/kg



0 dB = 2.55 W/kg = 4.07 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

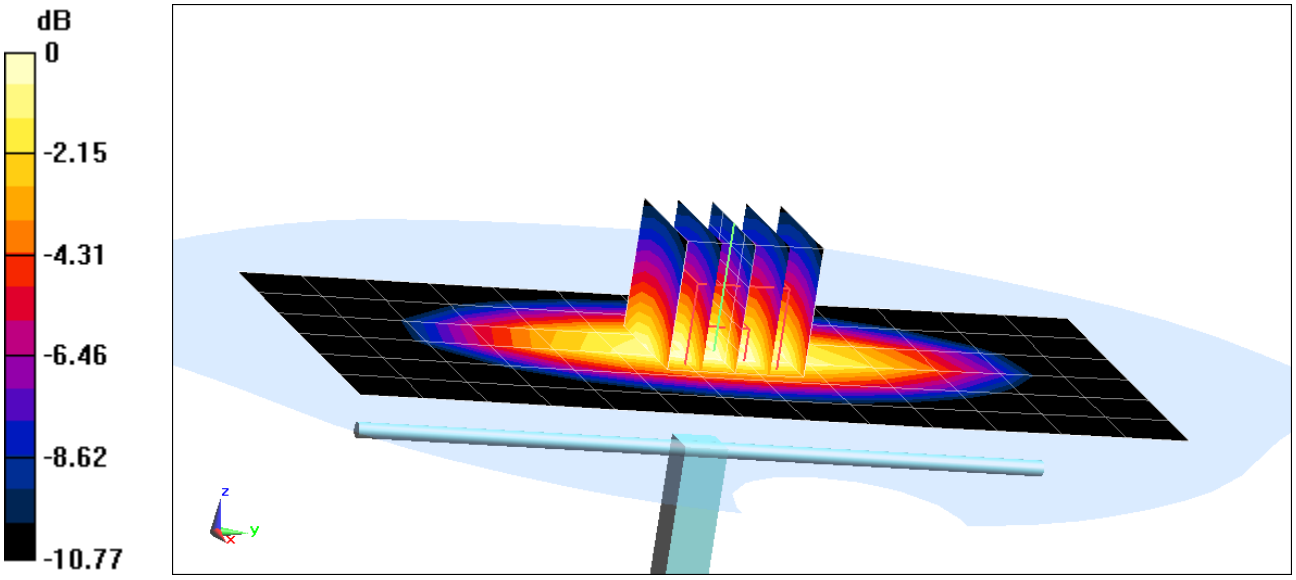
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 42.444; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.41 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.950 W/kg
Deviation = 3.04%



0 dB = 1.11 W/kg = 0.45 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

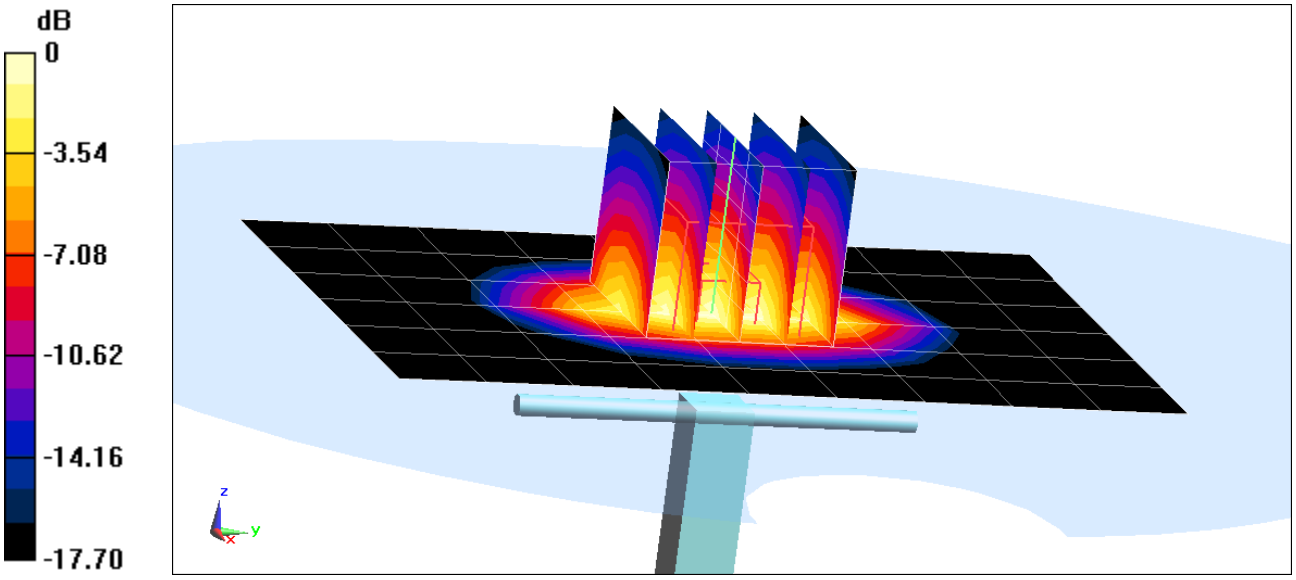
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.423 S/m; ε_r = 40.255; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.28 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.01 W/kg
Deviation = 0.00%



0 dB = 5.20 W/kg = 7.16 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

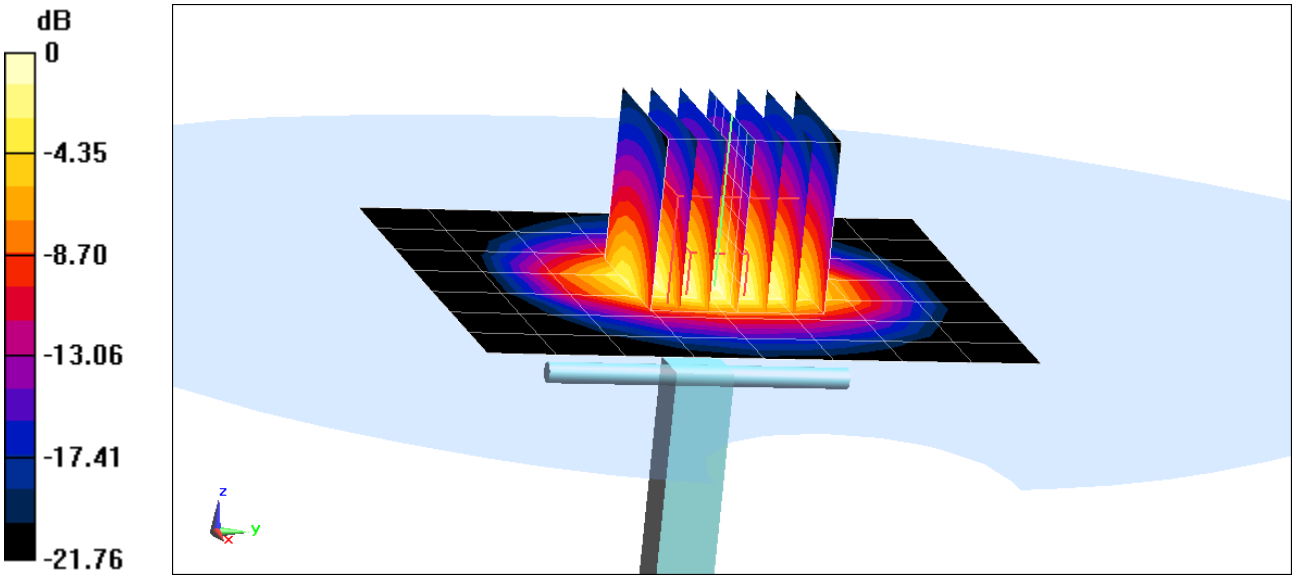
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.866 S/m; ε_r = 39.666; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.31 W/kg
Deviation = 2.51%



0 dB = 6.93 W/kg = 8.41 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

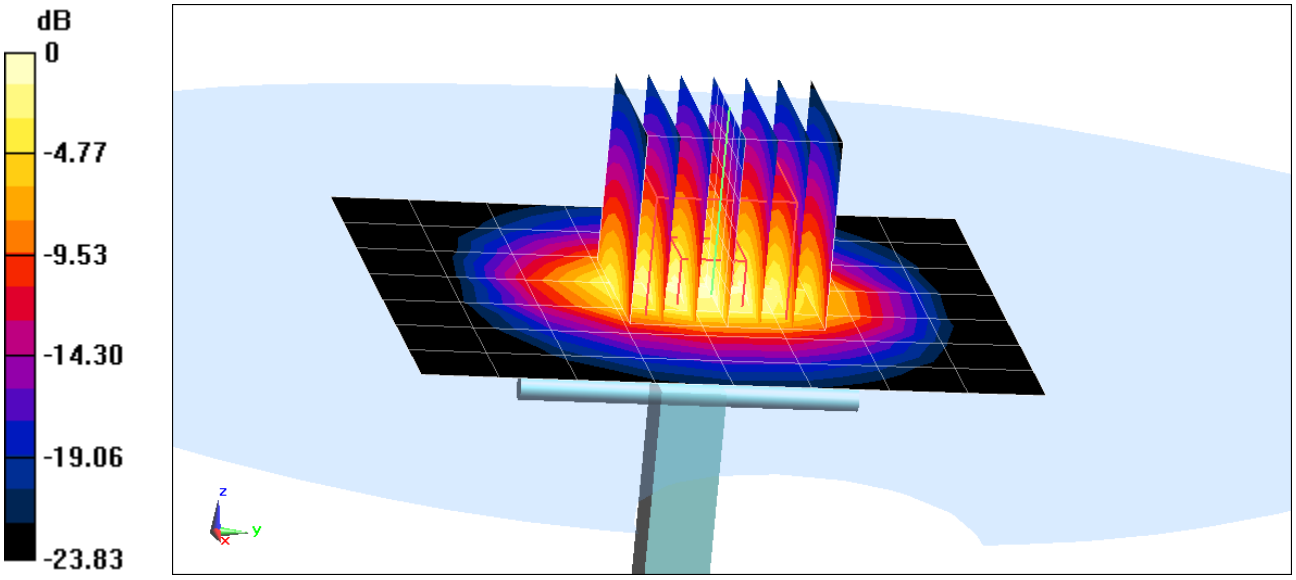
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.049 S/m; ε_r = 39.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 6.09 W/kg
Deviation = 6.28%



0 dB = 8.04 W/kg = 9.05 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

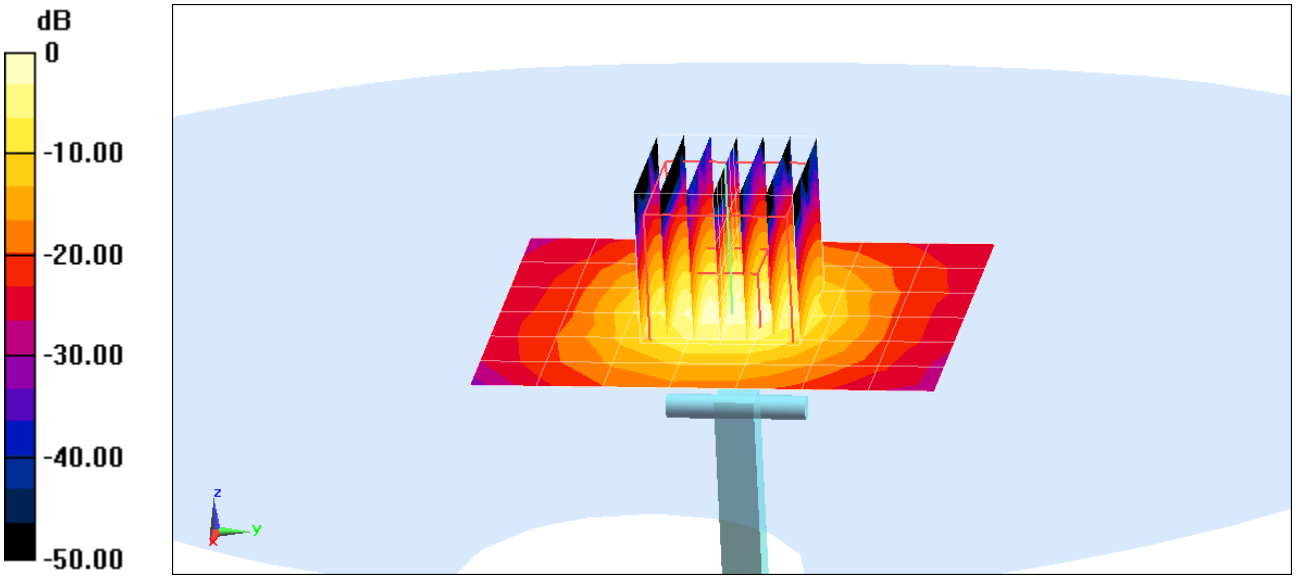
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.567 S/m; ε_r = 37.076; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.54 W/kg
Deviation = -3.33%



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

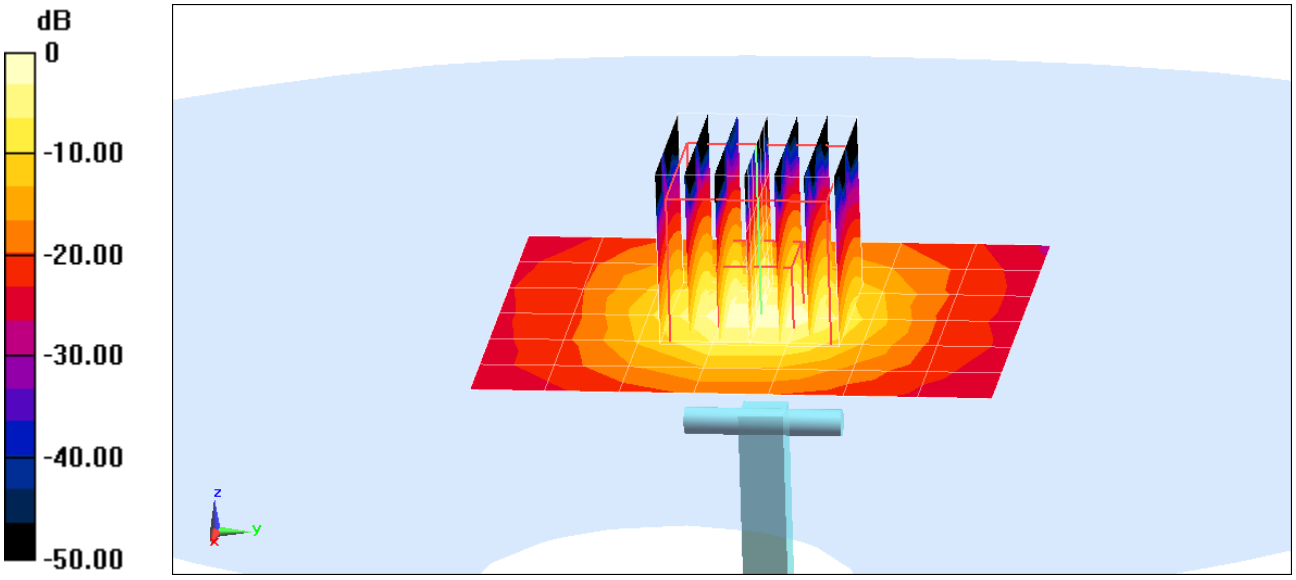
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.660 S/m; ε_r = 36.974; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg
Deviation = -1.93%



0 dB = 21.0 W/kg = 13.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

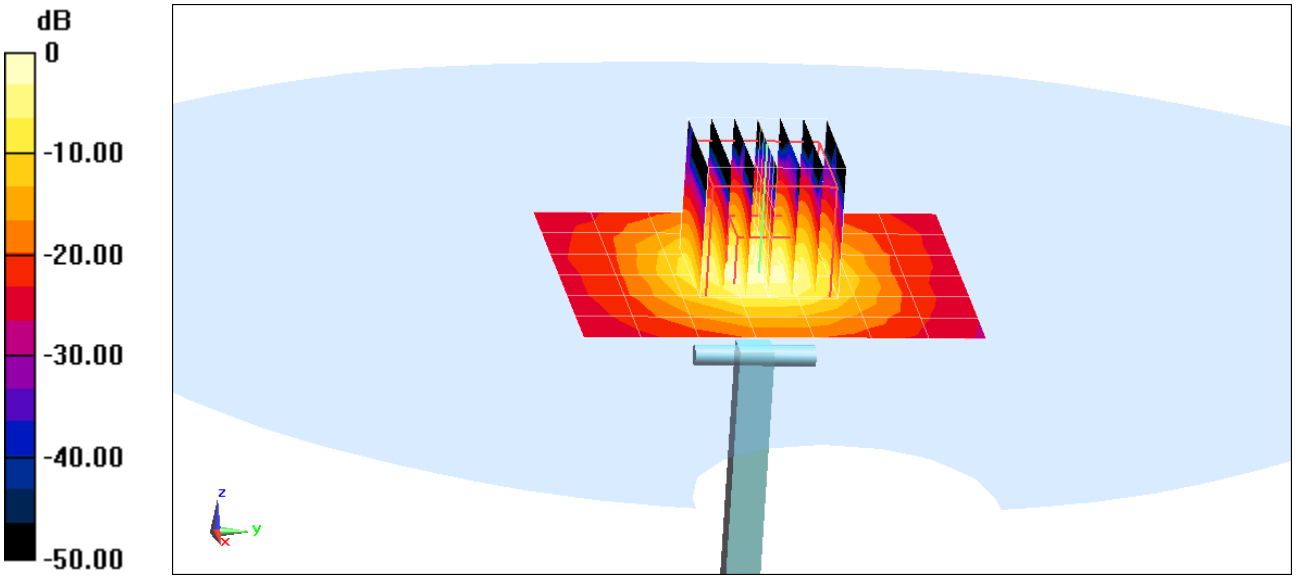
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 4.871 S/m; ε_r = 36.690; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.23 W/kg
Deviation = -2.37%



0 dB = 21.5 W/kg = 13.32 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

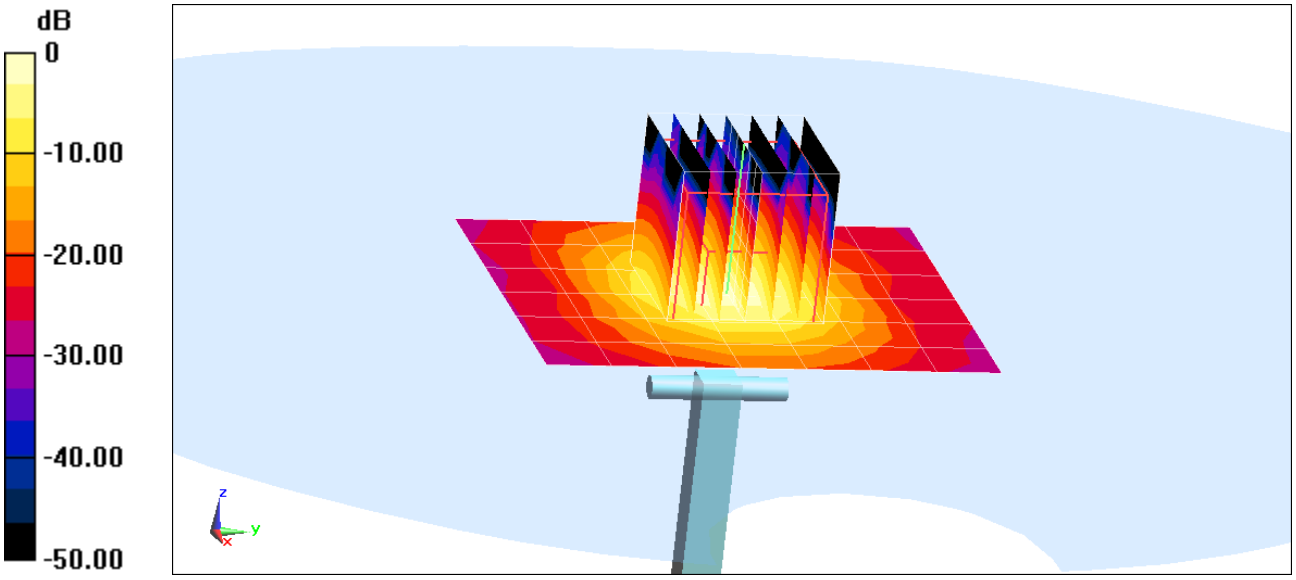
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.976 S/m; ε_r = 36.541; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.18 W/kg
Deviation = -2.04%



0 dB = 21.3 W/kg = 13.28 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

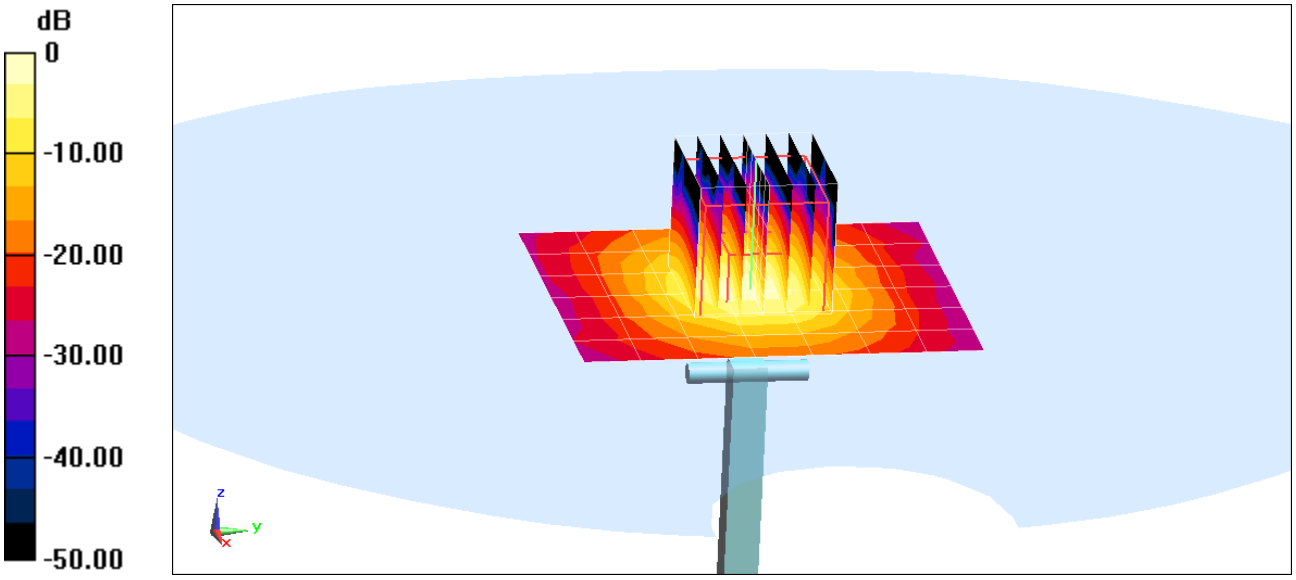
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 5.180 S/m; ε_r = 36.307; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.39 W/kg
Deviation = -6.81%



0 dB = 19.6 W/kg = 12.92 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

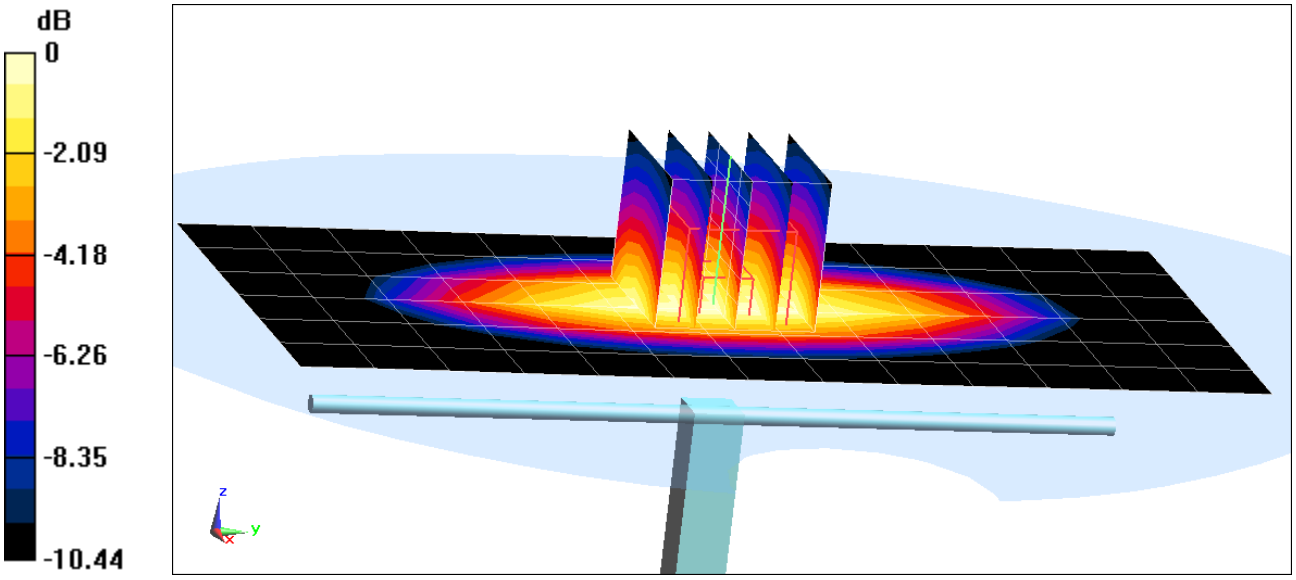
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.000 S/m; ε_r = 53.255; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.01 W/kg
Deviation = 8.14%



0 dB = 1.17 W/kg = 0.68 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

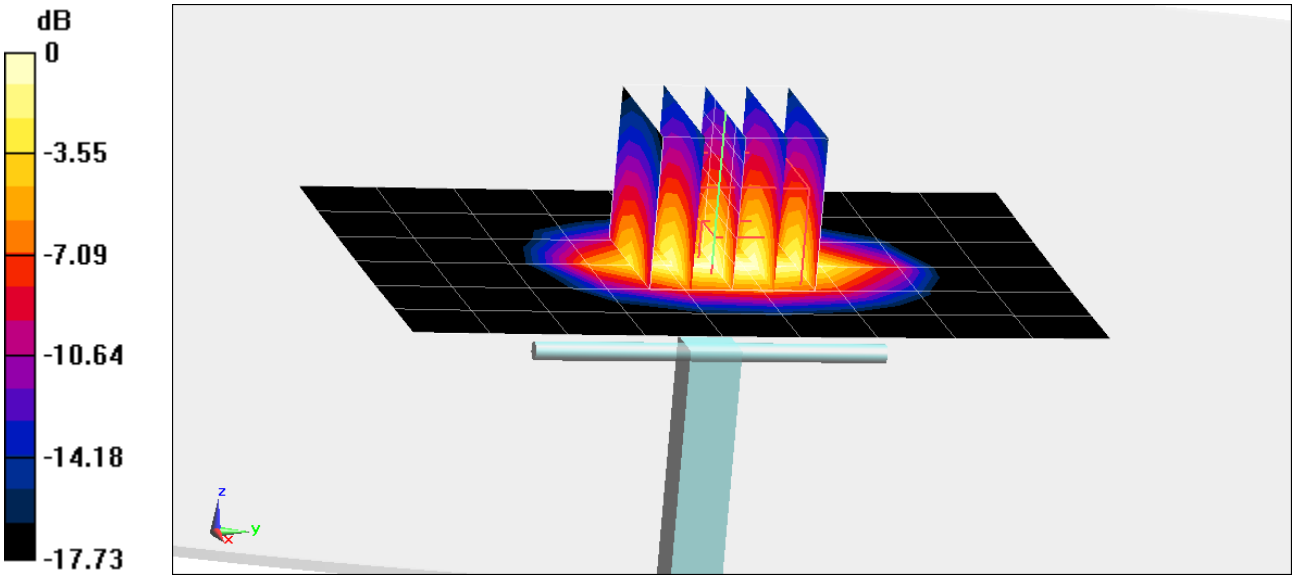
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.555 S/m; ε_r = 52.910; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.40 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.19 W/kg
Deviation = 3.20%



0 dB = 5.19 W/kg = 7.15 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

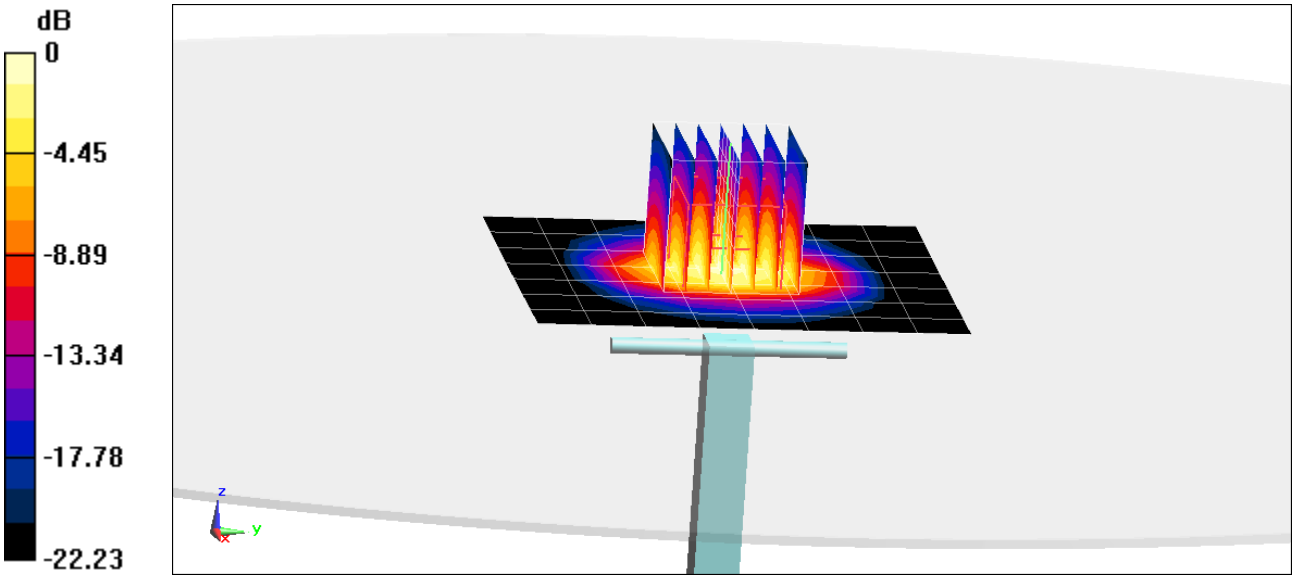
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.943 S/m; ε_r = 51.913; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.86 W/kg
Deviation = -1.62%



0 dB = 6.37 W/kg = 8.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

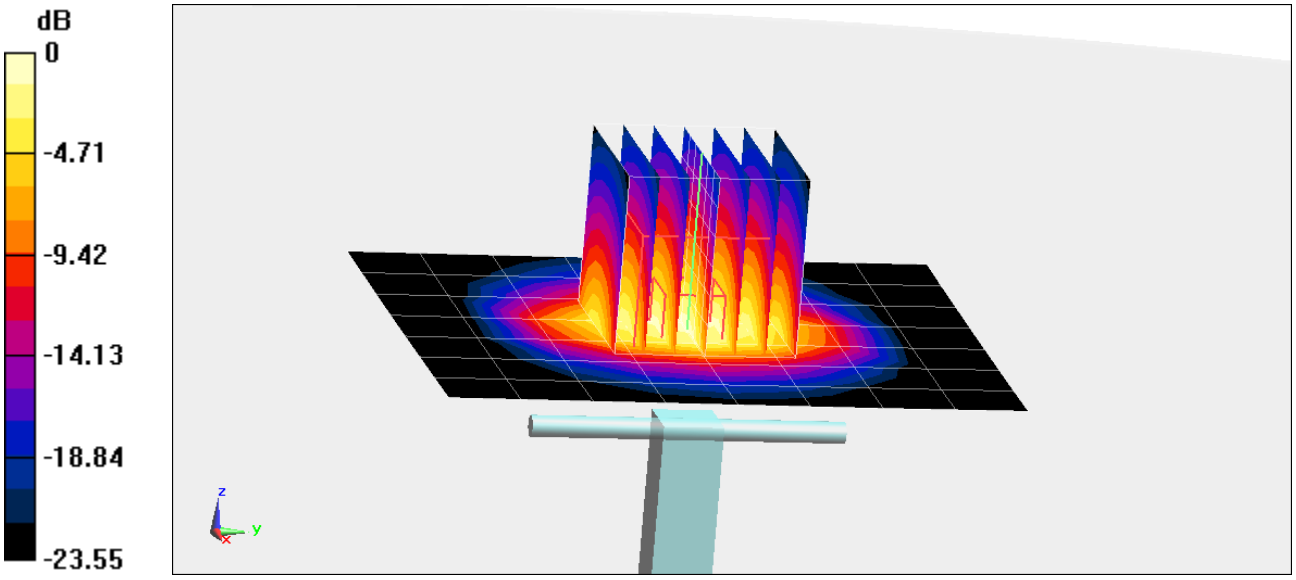
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.156 S/m; ε_r = 51.337; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.05, 4.05, 4.05); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.99 W/kg
Deviation = 5.64%



0 dB = 7.94 W/kg = 9.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

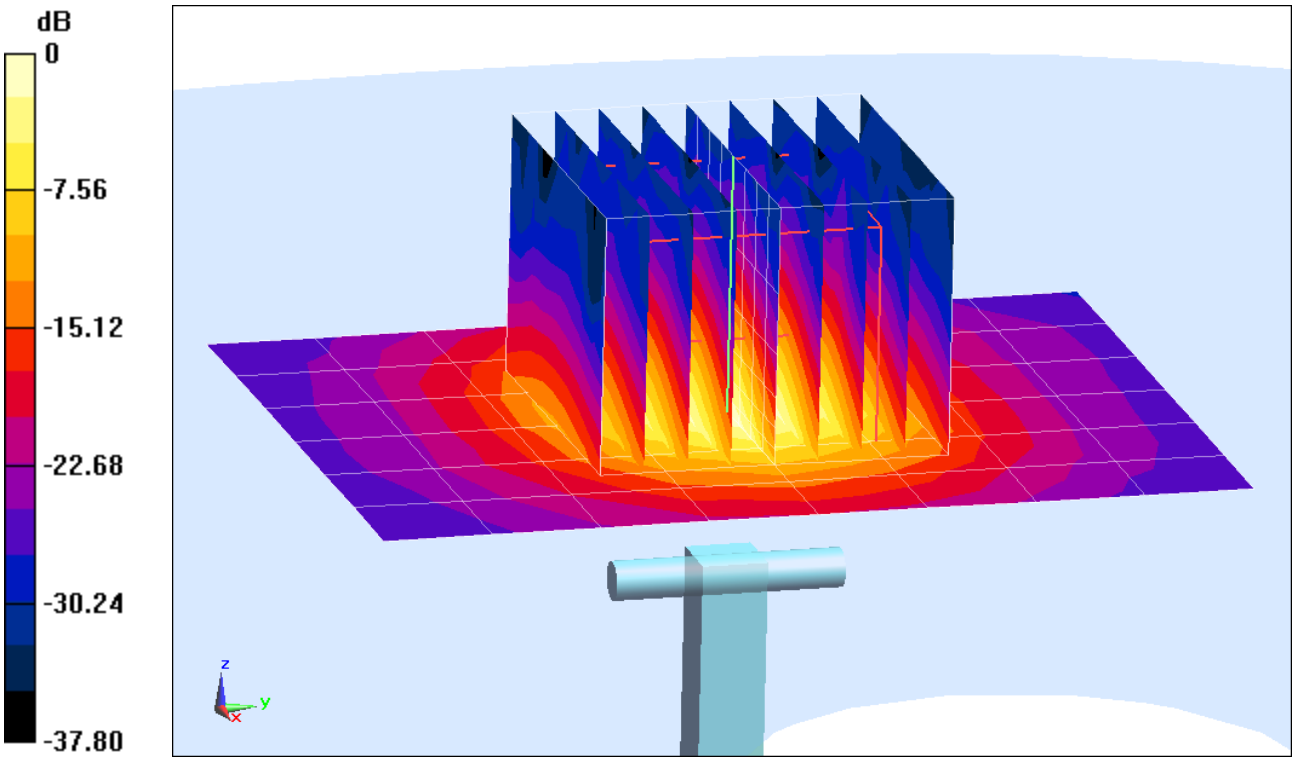
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.365 S/m; ε_r = 47.684; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
SAR (1g) = 7.51 W/kg; SAR (10g) = 2.12 W/kg
Deviation (1g) = 3.44%; Deviation (10g) = 4.95%



0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

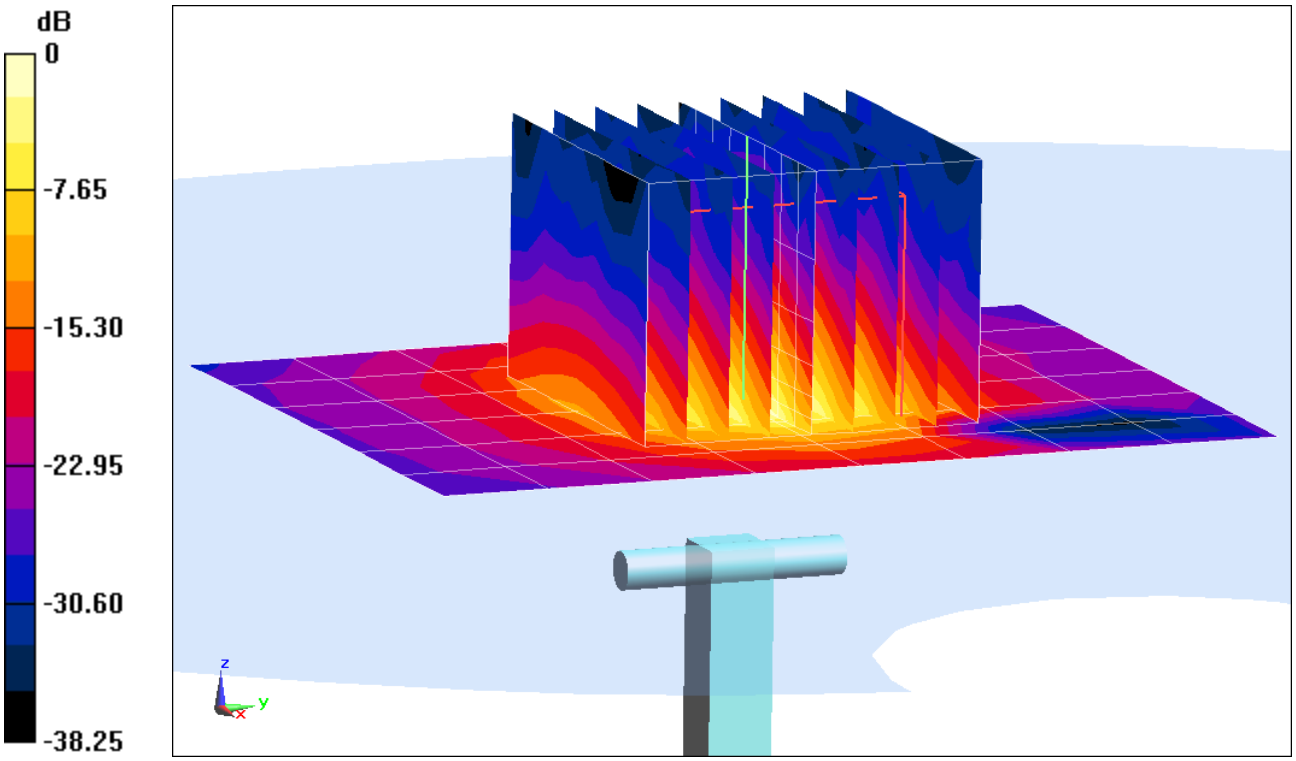
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.483 S/m; ε_r = 47.707; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg
SAR (1g) = 7.72 W/kg; SAR (10g) = 2.17 W/kg
Deviation (1g) = 3.35%; Deviation = 4.33%



0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

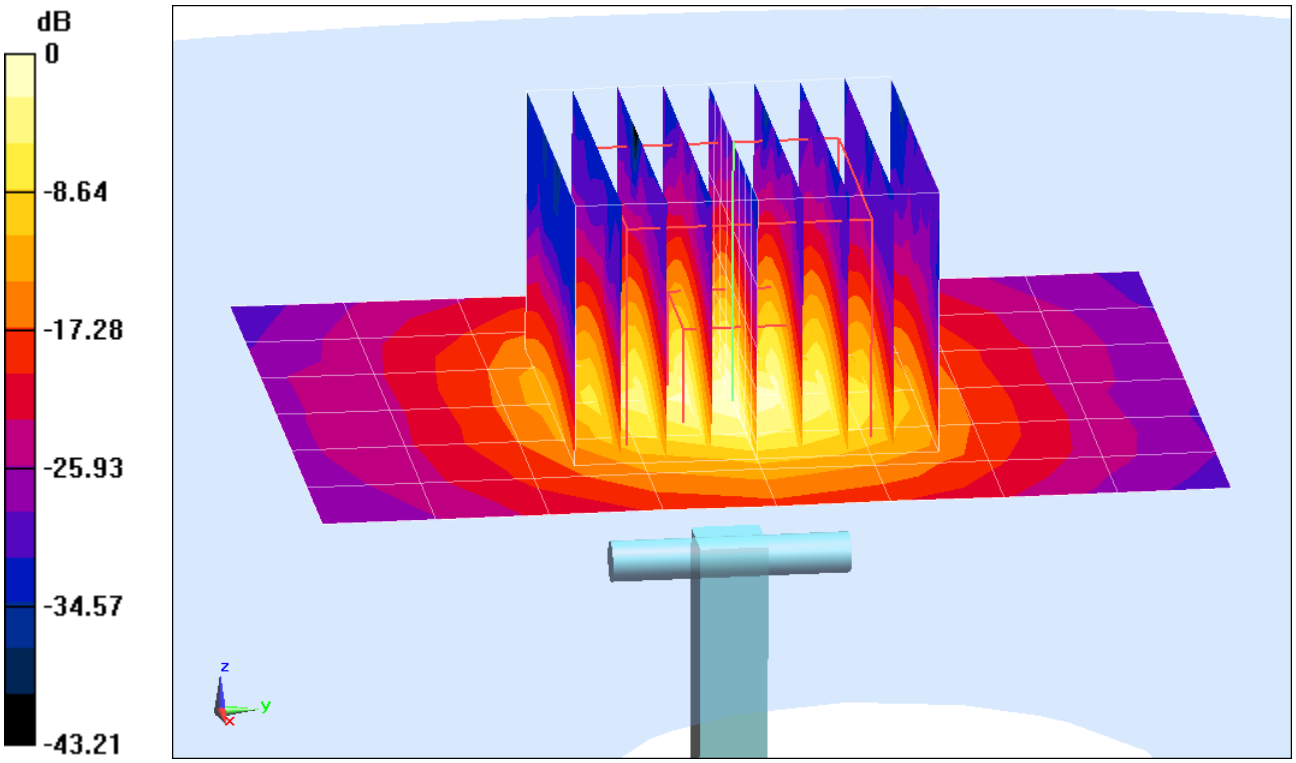
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.726 S/m; ε_r = 47.237; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.8, 3.8, 3.8); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg
SAR (1g) = 7.81 W/kg; SAR (10g) = 2.17 W/kg
Deviation (1g) = 2.90%; Deviation (10g) = 3.33%



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

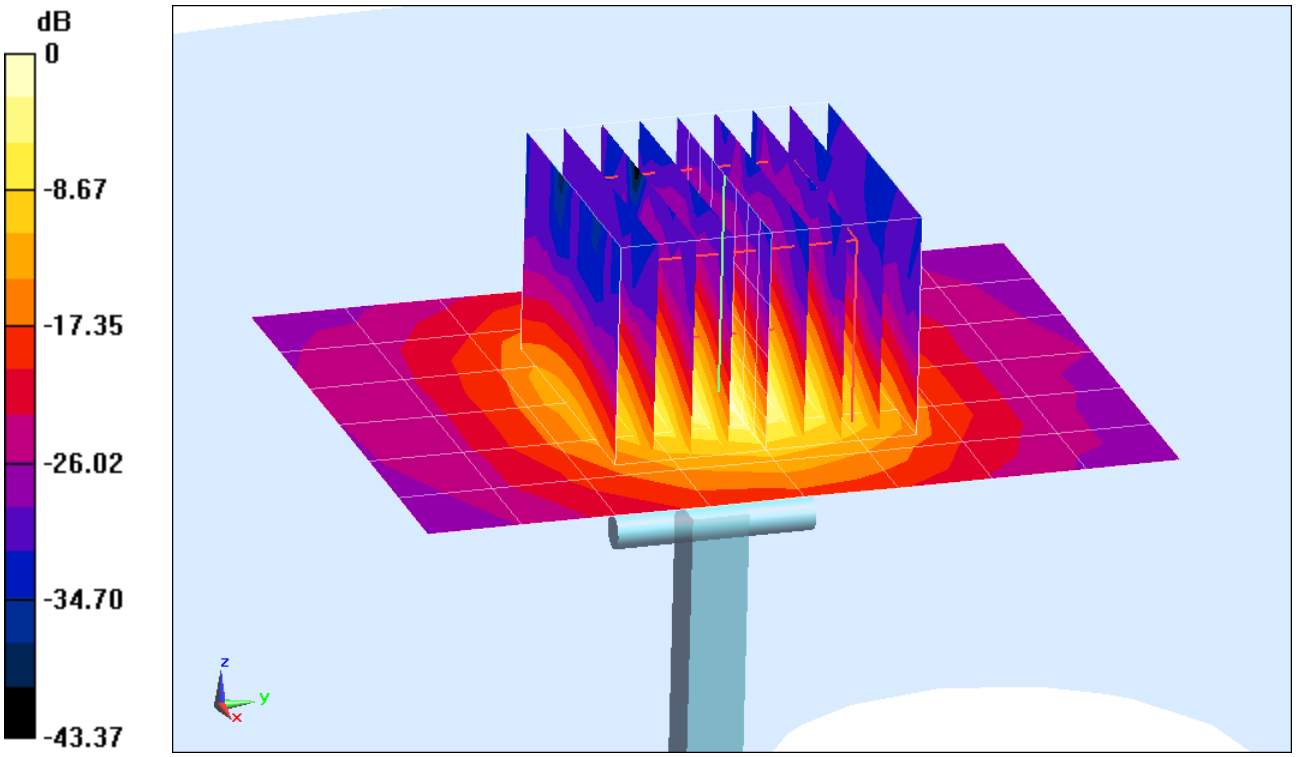
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.861 S/m; ε_r = 46.839; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg
SAR (1g) = 7.66 W/kg; SAR (10g) = 2.14 W/kg
Deviation (1g) = -0.91%; Deviation (10g) = -0.47%



0 dB = 19.6 W/kg = 12.92 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

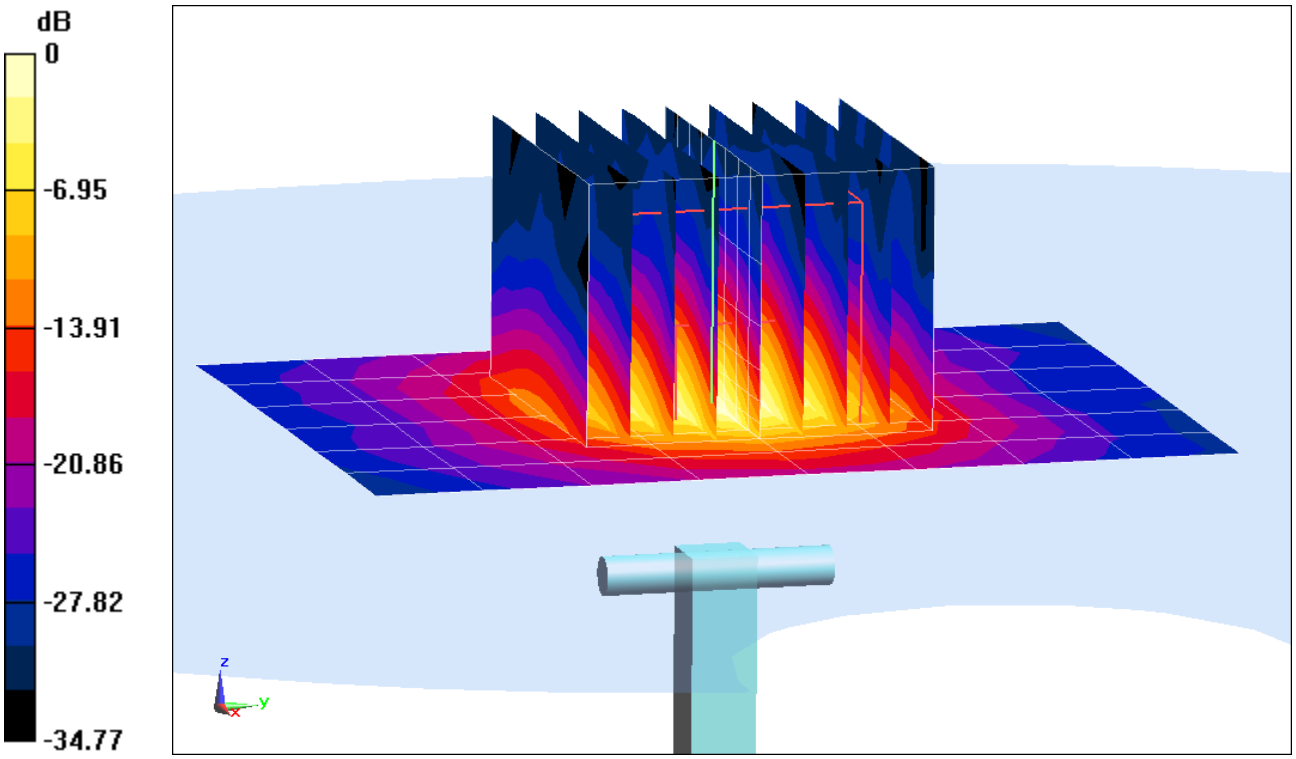
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.062 S/m; ε_r = 45.948; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.4 W/kg
SAR (1g) = 7.23 W/kg; SAR (10g) = 2.02 W/kg
Deviation (1g) = -0.82%; Deviation (10g) = 0.50%



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d119
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 07, 2014

CC✓ 4/25/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.6 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.22 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.97 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.6 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.34 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.15 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.2 Ω - 1.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 34.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.3 Ω - 4.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

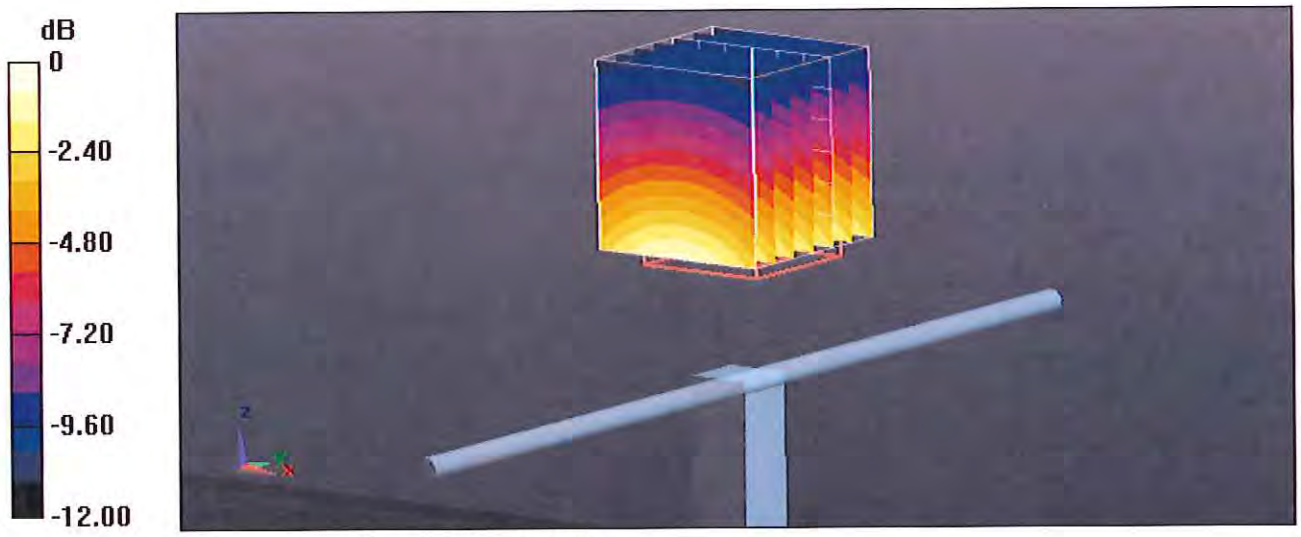
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 41.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

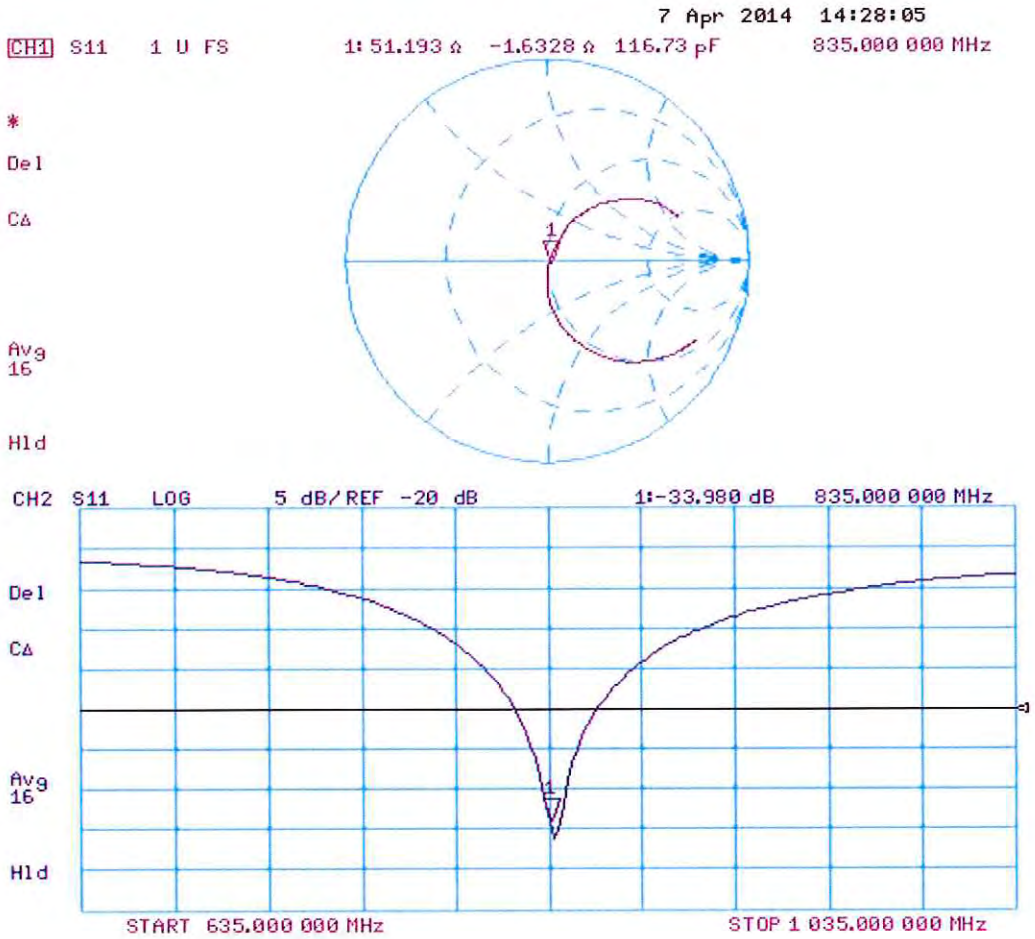
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

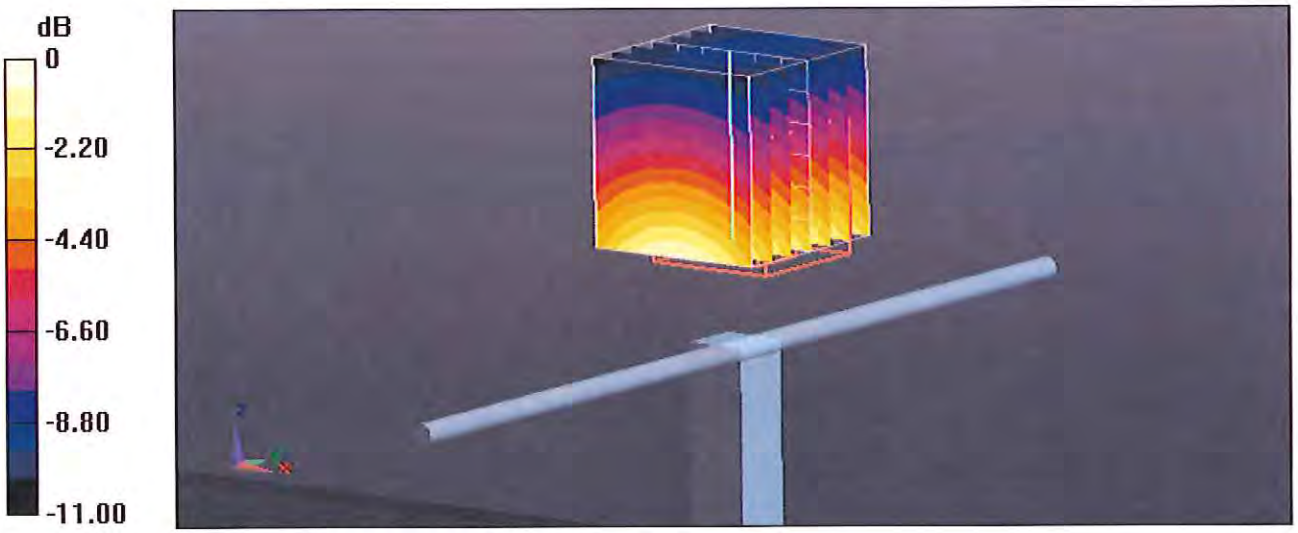
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.02 S/m; ε_r = 53.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

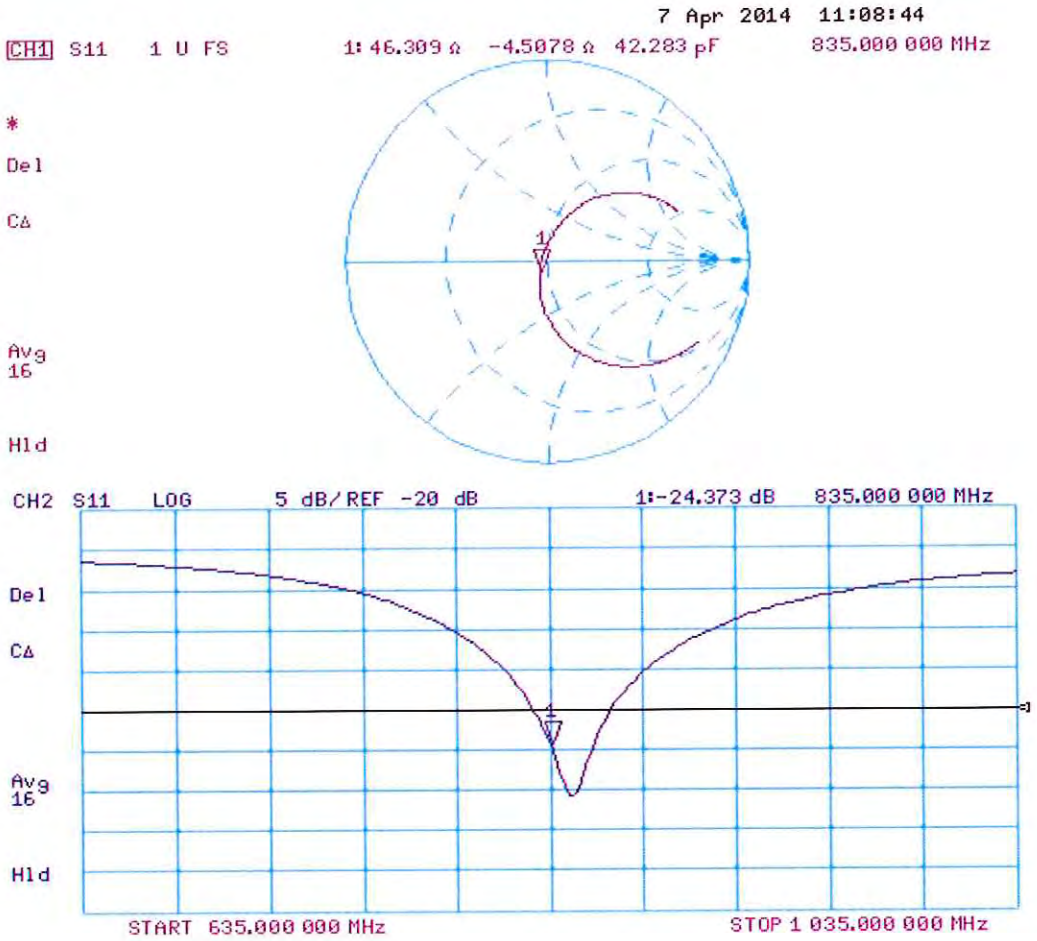
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.594 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d141_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d141
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 09, 2014

✓ KOK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.4 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.8 Ω + 5.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

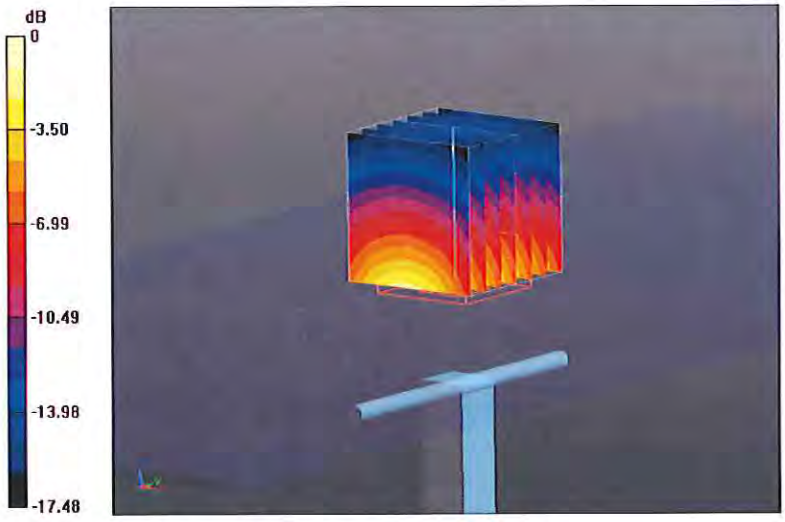
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

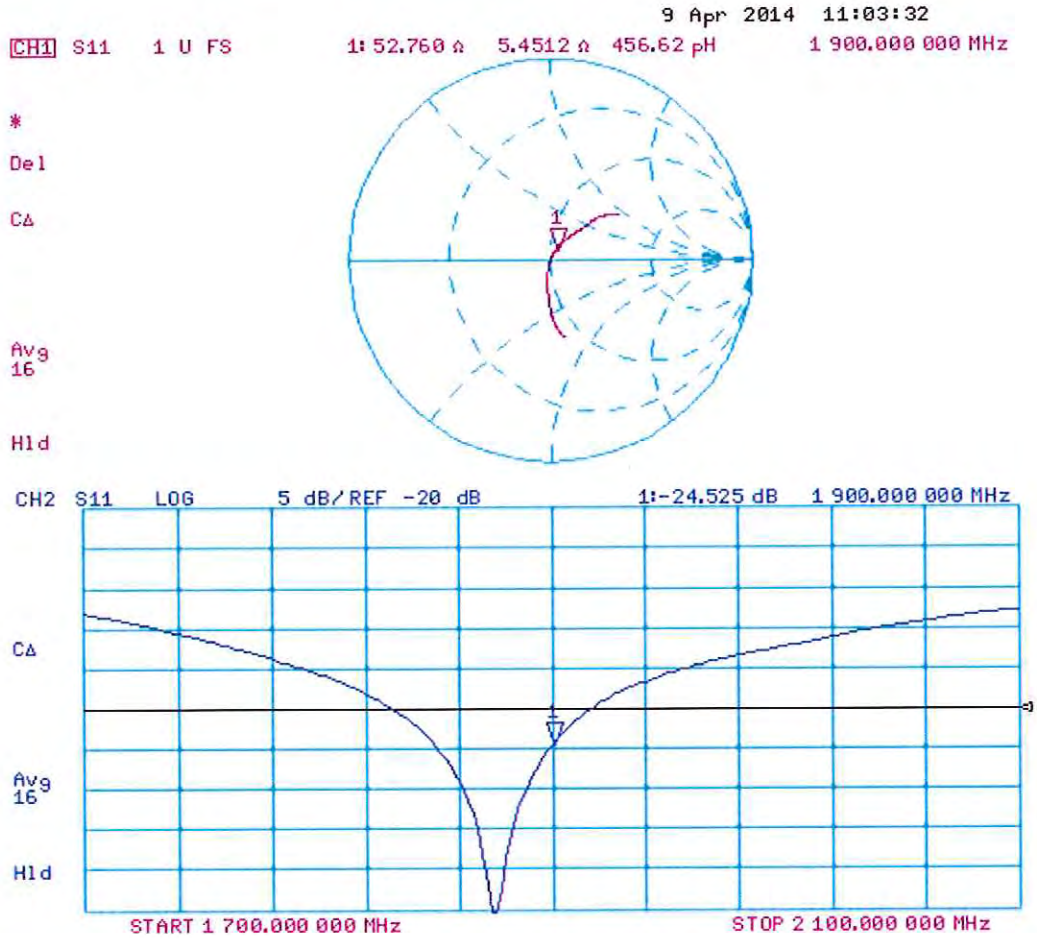
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.080 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

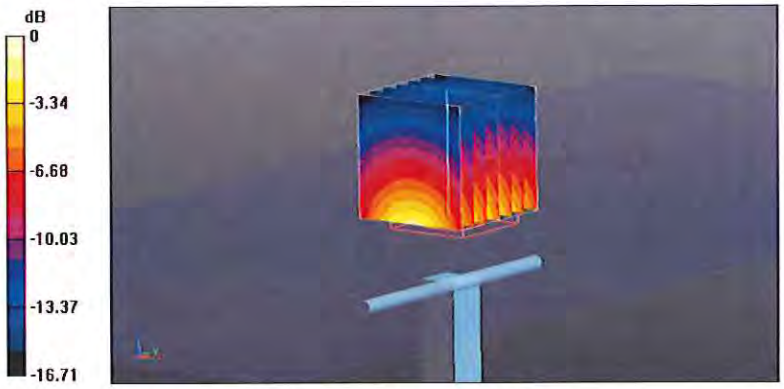
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.52 S/m; ε_r = 52.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

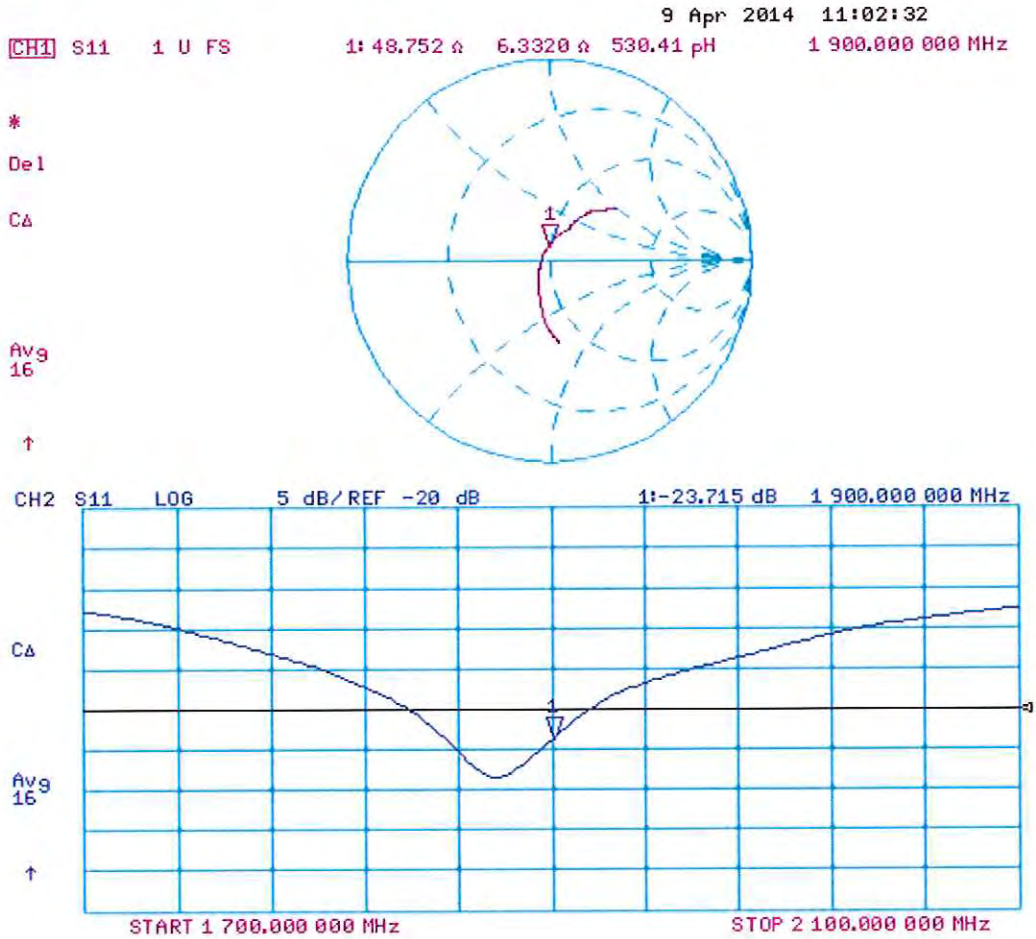
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.820 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg



0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-797_Jan14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 797
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 21, 2014

CC ✓
2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PCT# 751

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.7 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.3 ± 6 %	2.04 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**49.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.86 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.5 Ω + 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω + 4.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

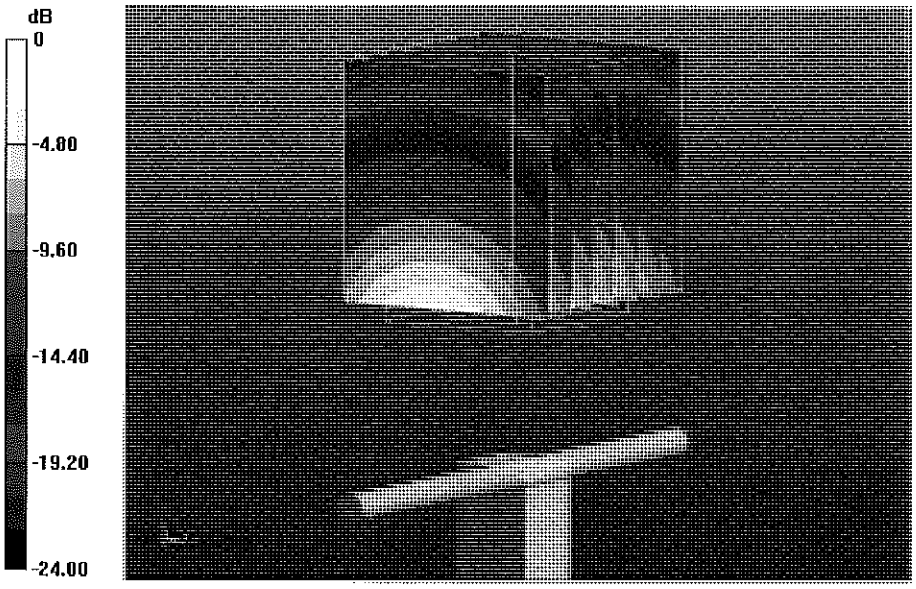
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 38.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

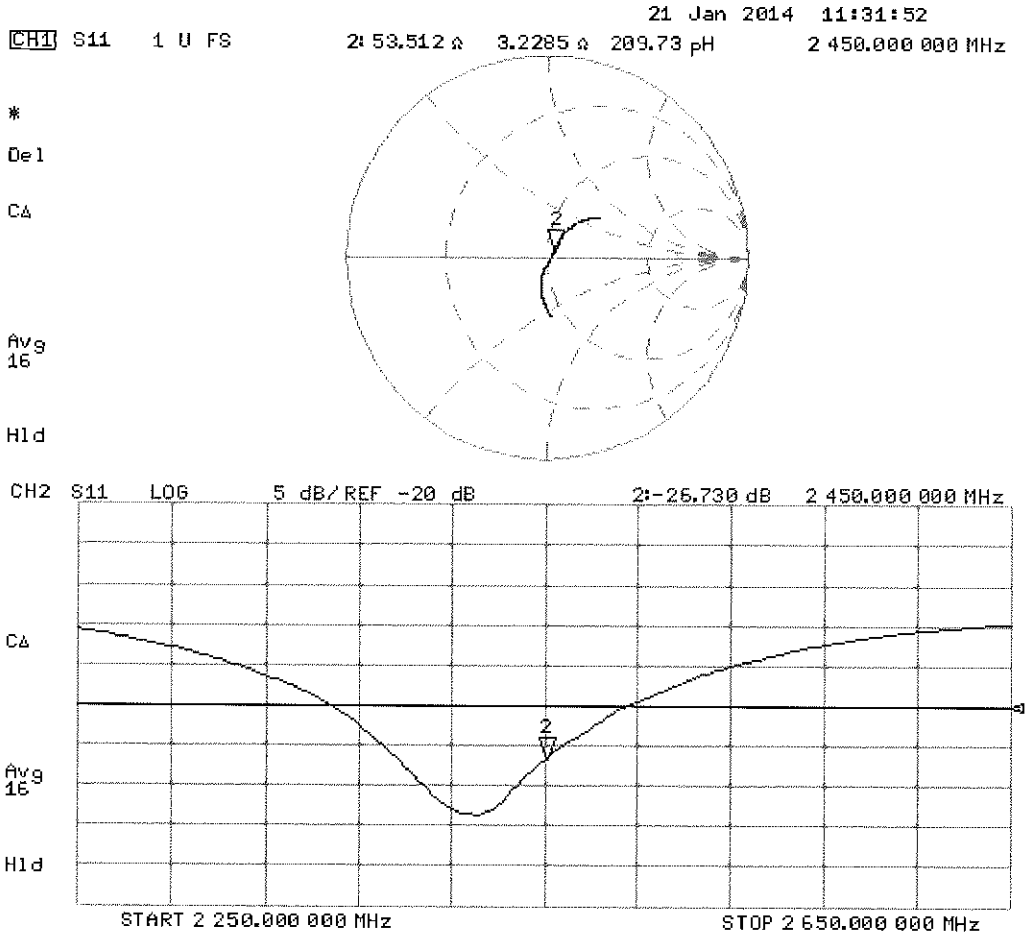
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg



0 dB = 16.9 W/kg = 12.28 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

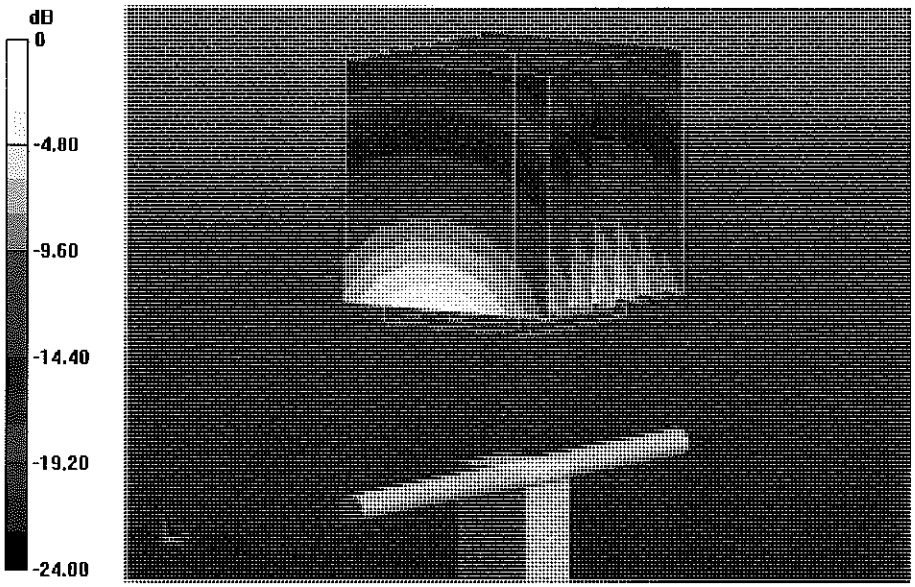
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.04 S/m; ε_r = 51.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

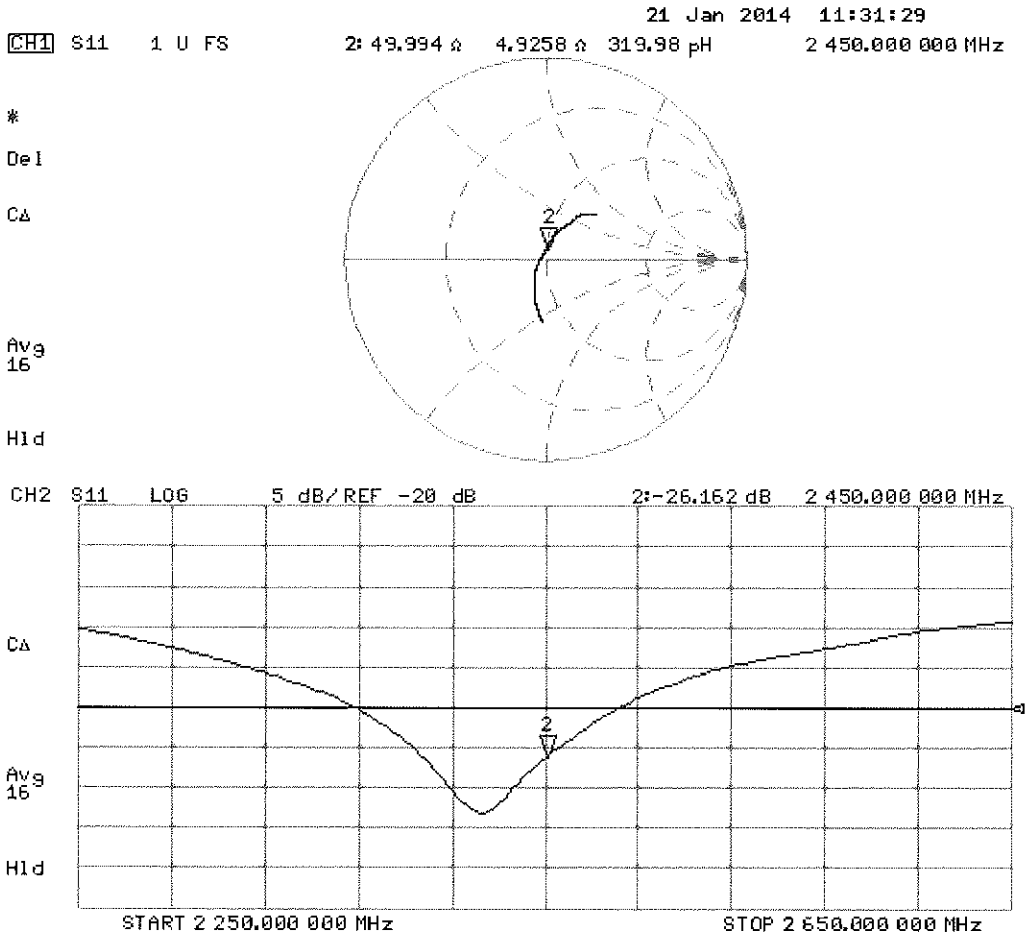
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.709 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.86 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.8 W/kg



0 dB = 16.8 W/kg = 12.25 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2600V2-1004_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2600V2 - SN: 1004
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 08, 2014

✓ KOK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.7 ± 6 %	1.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**57.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.2 ± 6 %	2.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**56.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 4.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.4 Ω - 3.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

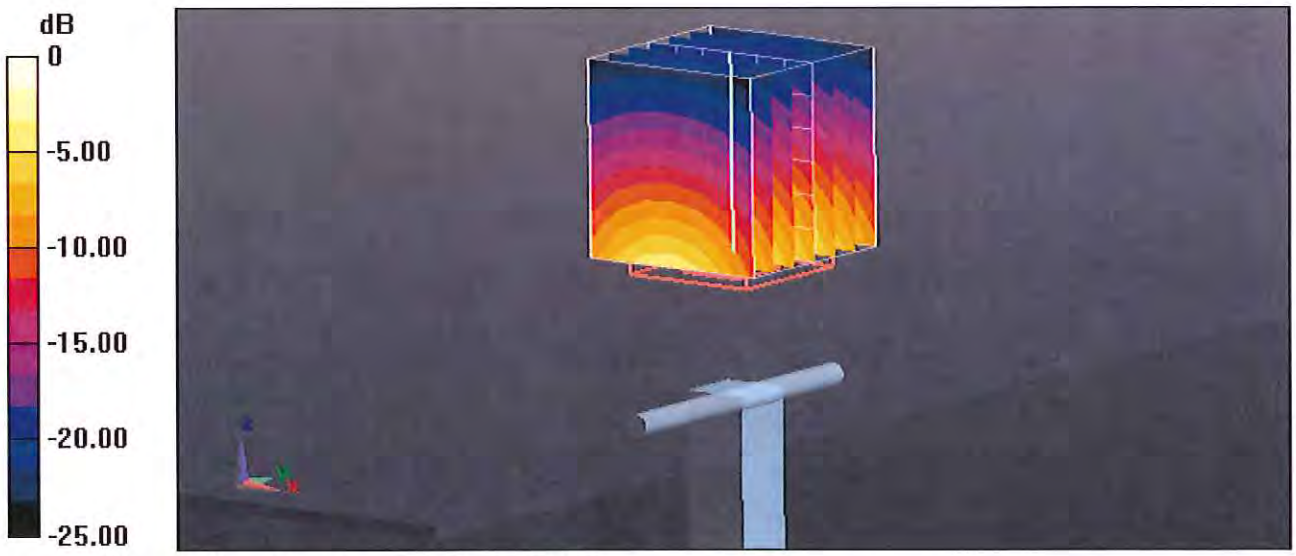
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.98 S/m; ε_r = 37.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.46, 4.46, 4.46); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

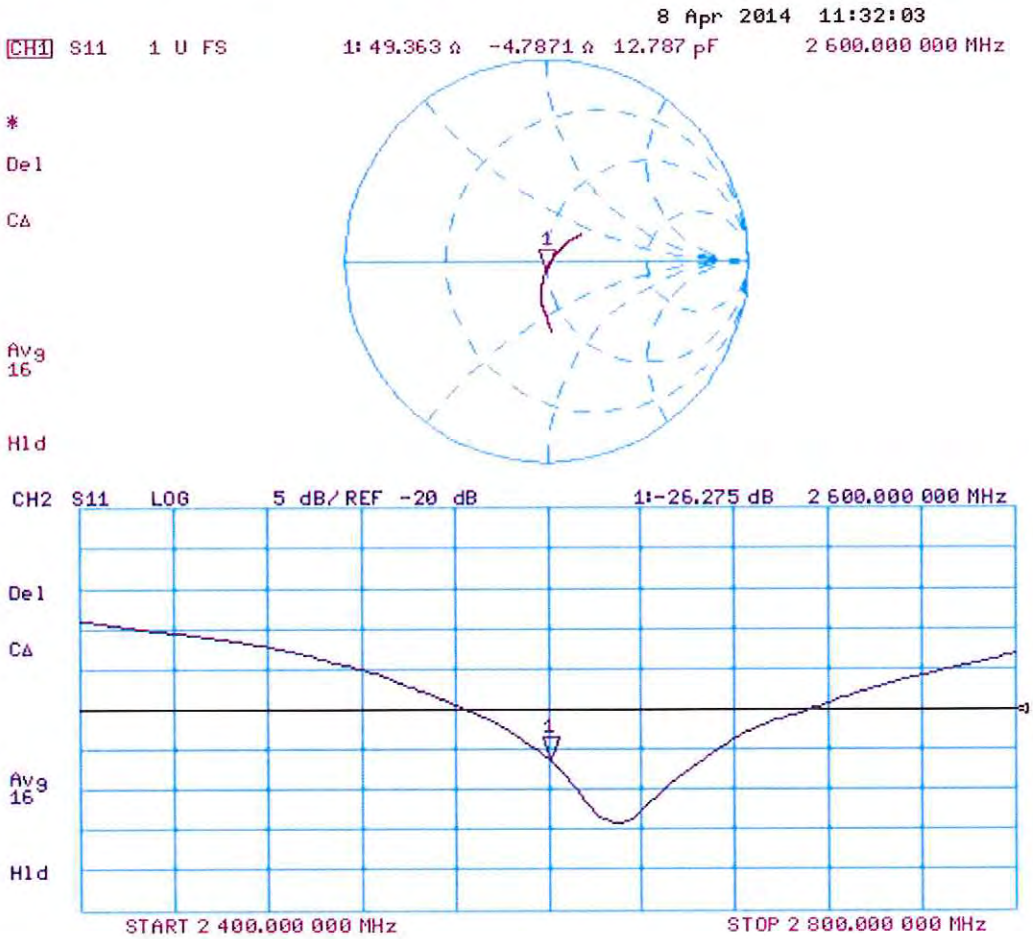
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.44 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

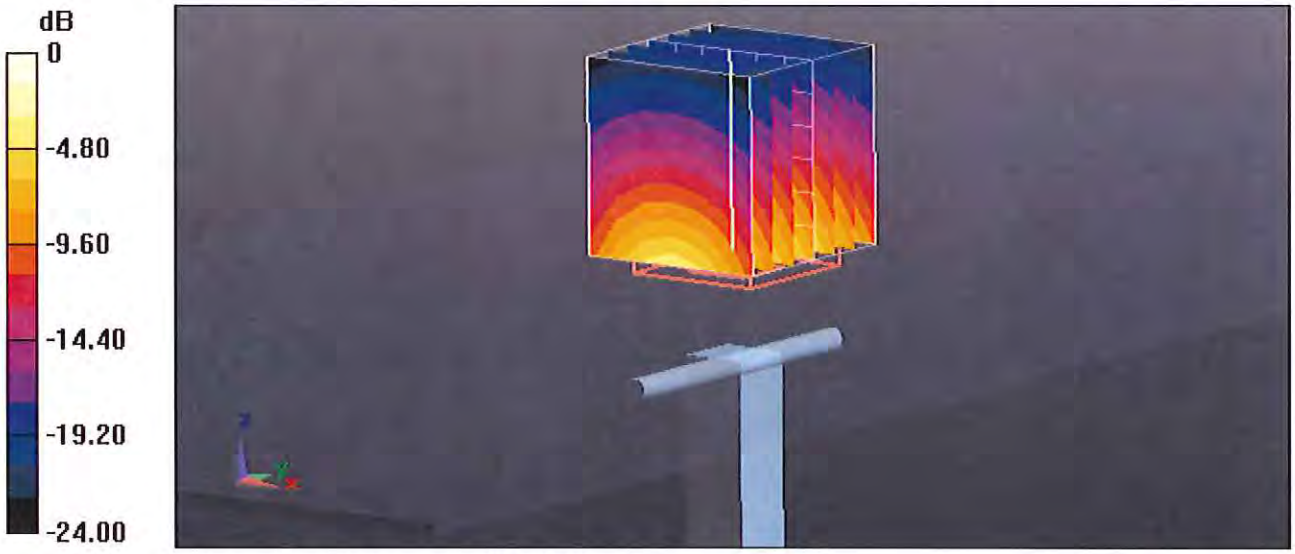
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.19 S/m; ε_r = 50.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

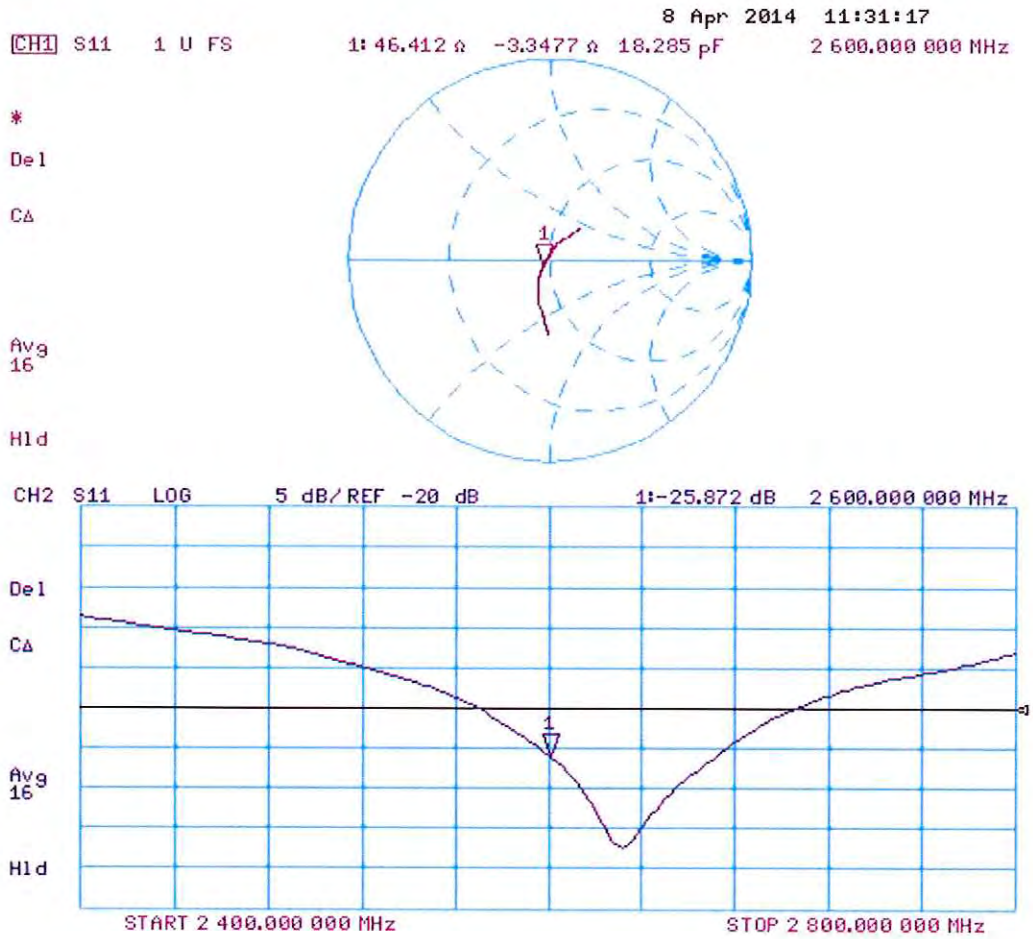
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.472 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



0 dB = 19.4 W/kg = 12.88 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL